Prime deep water concrete slips in a variety of sizes
Great Estuary location at the heart of the beautiful Alameda Island
Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled
FREE pump out station open 24/7
Full Service Marine Center and haul out facility
Free parking
Free WiFi on site!
And much more…

DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS

Bay Island Yachts .......................6
Blue Pelican Marine .................164
The Boat Yard at Grand Marina .....19
Lee Sails .................................158
Pacific Crest Canvas .................53
Pacific Yacht Imports ...............9
Rooster Sails ............................71
UK-Halsey Sailmakers .............117

GRAND MARINA
510-865-1200
Leasing Office Open Daily
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.grandmarina.com
Play Your Cards Right!

Last season brought successes in spades to Pineapple powered boats. Racers and cruisers alike found that dealing with Pineapple Sails brings results: sails that perform and endure.

This season offers new opportunities for mastering the many techniques of sailing. New Pineapple sails and the advice and service that go with them stack the deck in your favor.

Don’t gamble. Give us a call today.

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, or Richmond.

**PINEAPPLE SAILS**

Phone (510) 522-2200
Fax (510) 522-7700
www.pineapplesails.com
2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501

*Powered by Pineapples*
Cover: ‘Li Hua’ carves Raccoon Strait on a beautiful December day.

Photo: Latitude/Rob

Copyright 2010 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.

CONTENTS

subscriptions 6
calendar 12
letters 20
loose lips 74
sightings 76
banderas bay blast 86
a salute to roy disney 92
year in review 96
south pacific primer 102
jojo – the rest of the story 108
season champs, pt. III 112
max ebb: sail-o-matic 118
the racing sheet 122
world of chartering 130
changes in latitudes 138
classy classifieds 156
advertisers’ index 166
brokerage 167

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs—anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned. We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don’t contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers’ guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.html.

In Northern California call
JOAN BURLEIGH
(800) 690-7770

In Southern California call
JEFF LONG
MARGE BROOKSHIRE
(888) 883-8634

In San Diego call
MIKE LOCKARD
(619) 255-5666

www.tridentfunding.com

"a fresh approach from people you can trust"

www.tridentfunding.com

"a fresh approach from people you can trust"
Thinking of buying a new boat in 2010?

Despite the sluggish economy of 2009, we have sold just about all our 2009 and older inventory. We have a few boats available with good savings, but most new boats will need to be ordered. All manufacturers reduced output, and the increased buying pressure we’re experiencing now is meaning longer wait times for a new boat.

Don’t get left at the dock this summer. Stop by, check out the new 2010 models and get your new boat ordered. We have a few really great equipment specials on select 2010 models.

TIME TO MOVE ON?

List with us for the sales results you want. With two Northern California offices, seven experienced sales people, and a full service department, we can give your boat the kind of professional attention it takes to sell it quickly and at a fair market price.

Last year was a banner year for used boat sales. We sold more than 40 used boats. Let us help you make our 2010 sales roster.

SELECT LISTINGS

Check out our blog: www.passageyachts.blogspot.com
See our full product listings at: www.passageyachts.com
We've sold almost all of our remaining 2009 inventory.
If you're considering selling your boat in 2010, call or visit us today!

~ CARIBBEAN MULTIHULLS ~

**NONSUCH 30 ULTRA**
1984, $65,900

**CATALINA 34**
1988, $43,900

**NONSUCH 33**
1989, $111,900

**32' COLUMBIA 9.6**
1979, $13,000

**47' CATANA**
2004. Equipped for cruising. 430,000 euros

**43' BELIZE**
2002. Owner's version – never chartered. $530,000

We regret that we cannot accept foreign subscriptions. Check, money order, or credit card information must accompany request. Please allow 4-6 weeks to process changes/additions, plus delivery time.

**INDEFINITE ISSUE ORDERS**
Current issue = $6.00 • With classy ad placed = $5.00
Back issues = $7.00 (must indicate exact issue by month or vol. #)

**SUBSCRIPTIONS**

- eBooks email list. Free!
  
  See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader.

- Enclosed is $36 for one year First Class Postage
  
  (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class, so you must make address change with us in writing.)

- Enclosed is $55 for one year First Class Postage
  
  (Delivery time 2-3 days; FPO/APO (military), Canada & Mexico subscriptions are first class only)

- Third Class Renewal • First Class Renewal (current sub. only)

- Gift Subscription Card to read from:

---

Name
Address
City State Zip Phone: (    ) Email: 

**CREDIT CARD INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MIN. CHARGE $12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MASTERCARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN EXPRESS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Number: Exp: __________ cvv: __________

**INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS**

- Please send me further information for distribution outside California.

**DISTRIBUTION**

- We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38. (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

- Please send me further information for distribution outside California.

---

**INFORMATION**

- eBooks email list. Free!
  
  See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader.

- Please allow 4-6 weeks to process changes/additions, plus delivery time.

---

**YACHT WORLD**

**VISIT US ONLINE AT WWW.BAYISLANDYACHTS.COM**

(510) 814-0400
Fax (510) 814-8765
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.bayislandyachts.com
yachtsales@bayislandyachts.com

---

**SUBSCRIPTIONS**

- eBooks email list. Free!
  
  See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader.

- Enclosed is $36 for one year First Class Postage
  
  (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class, so you must make address change with us in writing.)

- Enclosed is $55 for one year First Class Postage
  
  (Delivery time 2-3 days; FPO/APO (military), Canada & Mexico subscriptions are first class only)

- Third Class Renewal • First Class Renewal (current sub. only)

- Gift Subscription Card to read from:

---

Name
Address
City State Zip Phone: (    ) Email: 

**CREDIT CARD INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MIN. CHARGE $12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MASTERCARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN EXPRESS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Number: Exp: __________ cvv: __________

**INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS**

- Please send me further information for distribution outside California.

**DISTRIBUTION**

- We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38. (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

- Please send me further information for distribution outside California.

---

**INFORMATION**

- eBooks email list. Free!
  
  See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader.

- Please allow 4-6 weeks to process changes/additions, plus delivery time.

---

**YACHT WORLD**

**VISIT US ONLINE AT WWW.BAYISLANDYACHTS.COM**

(510) 814-0400
Fax (510) 814-8765
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.bayislandyachts.com
yachtsales@bayislandyachts.com

---

**SUBSCRIPTIONS**

- eBooks email list. Free!
  
  See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader.

- Enclosed is $36 for one year First Class Postage
  
  (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class, so you must make address change with us in writing.)

- Enclosed is $55 for one year First Class Postage
  
  (Delivery time 2-3 days; FPO/APO (military), Canada & Mexico subscriptions are first class only)

- Third Class Renewal • First Class Renewal (current sub. only)

- Gift Subscription Card to read from:

---

Name
Address
City State Zip Phone: (    ) Email: 

**CREDIT CARD INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MIN. CHARGE $12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MASTERCARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN EXPRESS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Number: Exp: __________ cvv: __________

**INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS**

- Please send me further information for distribution outside California.

**DISTRIBUTION**

- We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38. (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

- Please send me further information for distribution outside California.

---

**INFORMATION**

- eBooks email list. Free!
  
  See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader.

- Please allow 4-6 weeks to process changes/additions, plus delivery time.

---

**YACHT WORLD**

**VISIT US ONLINE AT WWW.BAYISLANDYACHTS.COM**

(510) 814-0400
Fax (510) 814-8765
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.bayislandyachts.com
yachtsales@bayislandyachts.com

---

**SUBSCRIPTIONS**

- eBooks email list. Free!
  
  See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader.

- Enclosed is $36 for one year First Class Postage
  
  (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class, so you must make address change with us in writing.)

- Enclosed is $55 for one year First Class Postage
  
  (Delivery time 2-3 days; FPO/APO (military), Canada & Mexico subscriptions are first class only)

- Third Class Renewal • First Class Renewal (current sub. only)

- Gift Subscription Card to read from:

---

Name
Address
City State Zip Phone: (    ) Email: 

**CREDIT CARD INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MIN. CHARGE $12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MASTERCARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN EXPRESS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Number: Exp: __________ cvv: __________

**INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS**

- Please send me further information for distribution outside California.

**DISTRIBUTION**

- We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38. (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

- Please send me further information for distribution outside California.

---

**INFORMATION**

- eBooks email list. Free!
  
  See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader.

- Please allow 4-6 weeks to process changes/additions, plus delivery time.
Cruising World
"Boat of the Year!"
Catalina 445

Come See Us!
• San Diego Winter Boat Show January 28-31 at Sunroad Marina
• Trawler Fest San Diego March 2010 - March 5-7

Introducing 2010 R29 "Newport Edition"

BOAT FEST MARINA VILLAGE FEB 18-21

Preowned Catalina Yachts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catalina</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$399,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>449</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$315,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$225,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$223,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$127,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$127,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$127,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Sold!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$129,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$139,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$129,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Sold!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>$95,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$115,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$65,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Sold!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$62,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Preowned Sailing Yachts

| Hunter 460 | 2000 | $219,500 |
| Hunter 45CC | 1992 | $149,000 |
| Hunter Passage CC 42 | 1996 | Sold |
| Jeanneau 43 | 2002 | $225,000 |
| Hunter 466 | 2004 | $209,500 |
| Hunter 41 | 2004 | $150,000 |
| Hunter 37 | 1987 | $61,500 |
| Hunter 36 | 2004 | $25,000 |
| Wylie 36 | 1978 | $57,500 |
| Hunter 355 | 1993 | $59,000 |
| Hunter 340 | 1998 | $79,000 |
| Hunter 310 | 2000 | Sold |
| Irwin 34 | 1985 | Sold |
| Cheoy Lee 32 | 1977 | Sold |
| Hunter 306 | 2004 | $59,500 |
| J-100 | 2006 | $119,000 |
| Coursair 750 | 2007 | $49,900 |

Preowned Power Yachts

| Trojan 37 | 1998 | $44,900 |
| Trojan II Meter Exp 37 | 1988 | $49,900 |

New Ranger Tugs in Stock

| Ranger 29 Tug | 2010 | $214,937* |
| Ranger 26 Tug | 2009 | $137,937* |
| Ranger 21-EC Tug | 2009 | $137,937* |

1070 Marina Village Pkwy.
Alameda CA 94501
510 • 523 • 6730

2801 West Coast Hwy
Newport Beach CA 92663
949 • 610 • 7190
www.faralloneyachts.com

2353 Shelter Island Drive
San Diego CA 92106
619 • 523 • 6730
60' BUCHANAN CLASSIC KETCH, 1963...$755,000

54' DEWAR CUSTOM CUTTER, 1983...$149,900

54' HUNTER SLOOP, 1983...$90,000

50' MARINER MS CUTTER, 1980...$175,000

45' DOWNEAST CUTTER, 1980...$114,900

45' ISLAND TRADER CC CUTTER KETCH, 1979...$139,900

45' HUNTER PASSAGE 450 CC, 1998...$165,000

44' JEANNEAU SUN MAGIC 44, 1990...$125,000

43' BENETEAU OCEANIS 430, 1989...$115,000

42' SKIP JOHNSON TRIMARAN, 1987...$165,000

40' ROBERTS CC CUTTER SLOOP, 1980...$87,000

38' HANS CHRISTIAN TRADITIONAL, 1979...$75,900

37' TAYANA KETCH, 1975...$54,900

37' ENDEAVOUR SLOOP, 1978...$60,000

36' CATALINA SLOOP, 1983...$47,500

34' HUNTER SLOOP, 1988...$28,500

32' ISLANDER SLOOP, 1971...$18,000

30' ERICSON SLOOP, 1968...$18,000

❂ Re-opening PV Yachts in Marina Vallarta, Puerto Vallarta ❂

For information on listing your boat for sale, call us at 011 52 (669) 913-3165 or email Mazmarine@aol.com

Offices in Mazatlan, La Paz, Baja California ❂ Check our monthly ads in Latitude 38

MANY MORE LISTINGS ON OUR WEBSITE AT WWW.MAZMARINE.COM
Exclusive West Coast Dealer for Tayana Yachts

TAYANA 54 DECK SALON AT OUR DOCKS

2007 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON
Calnate has a beautiful LPU navy hull and is loaded with gear. Radar arch, davits, Leisurefurl boom, electric winches, full canvas and up to date electronics. $525,000

2005 TAYANA 48 CC
Just back from Mexico in great shape with everything you need for this year’s Baja Ha-Ha. $469,000

2010 TAYANA 58 DECK SALON
Nine months from now you could be sailing your new yacht with a custom interior designed by you. Base price $610,000 F.O.B. Alameda, CA.

2005 TAYANA 64 DECK SALON
Beautiful, fully equipped, 4 stateroom, 3 head vessel. LeisureFurl main, electric winches, bow thruster. $995,000

2010 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON
New build at the factory ready to finish with your equipment choices. Two at this price. $430,000

2007 TAYANA 46 PILOTHOUSE
Cruise in comfort in any climate with inside steering. With only 12 hours on Yanmar 100hp dsl, she’s virtually new. Over 1,000-mile range under power. $335,000

1988 FRASER 51 CUTTER
Wingstar is a Canadian-built center cockpit cutter. Great shape and ready to go again. $229,000

1984 TAYANA 42 AFT COCKPIT
In great shape and ready to go! Recent upgrades include new Doyle sails, bow thruster, rigging, Awlgrip LPU, AGM batteries and inverter. $145,000

1973 BREWER 43 CC KETCH
Custom center cockpit teak ketch properly maintained by a meticulous owner. $69,000

1985 HANS CHRISTIAN 38
Proven bluewater cruiser in great shape and ready for her next adventure. $109,000

1990 TAYANA 55

1997 TARTAN 4600
Must see! Custom Kevlar reinforced hull. Beautifully maintained with a huge inventory of equipment and sails. $349,000

SOLD

AT OUR DOCKS

REDUCED

SOLD

AT OUR DOCKS

REDUCED

We’re at Grand Marina
Dave Wolfe • Neil Weinberg
Tel (510) 865-2541 Fax (510) 865-2369
tayana@mindspring.com

Pacific Yacht Imports
2051 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.pacificyachtimports.net

January, 2010 • Latitude 38 • Page 9
Brisbane Marina welcomes Golden Gate Charter, LLC, to our line of services.
Call Grant Gilliam for luxury yacht charter information.
(650) 773-3311
grant@ggcharter.com
www.ggcharter.com

From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.
400 Sierra Point Parkway
Brisbane, CA 94005
(650) 583-6975
www.ci.brisbane.ca.us
harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

---

Yachtfinders/Windseakers
in the heart of San Diego's boating community

Go to
www.yachtfinders.biz
for all our 80+ listings!

---

28' ERICSON 28+, '81 $22,900
An extremely well outfitted little ship in turn-key condition, this boat has sailed to Hawaii and back.

58' FARR CC, '87 $396,900
Imagine has been circumnavigated, impeccably maintained and constantly upgraded by her fastidious owners.

44' LANCER PH MS, '80 $95,000
This ultimate spacious motorsailer has been loved and well maintained. Popular pilothouse design that’s rarely seen.

30' SANTANA, '80 $18,800
Proven and worthy, she provides a spacious, neat and clean interior – something seldom found on a 30-footer!

50' CATALINA, '78 $14,500
Priced to sell. Wheel steering and full deck cover. Excellently cared for; nothing complicated or compromised.

29' LANCER, '78 $9,200
Priced to sell quickly. This is one very clean, very pretty, good deal. The sails, rig, and hull appear to be in great shape.

50' SANTA CRUZ, '82 $179,000
This well maintained, near-stock Santa Cruz 50 continues to be the best of her type for performance cruising or distance racing.

32' CATALINA 320, '98 $73,500
She is the perfect all-around vessel, with large cockpit, ideal for day sailing, weekend cruising, and club racing.

36' CATALINA MK II, '97 $89,900
Clean, well maintained vessel with modernized, sleeker hull and upgraded interior has all that's needed for enjoyable sailing.

44' LANCER PH MS, '80 $95,000
This ultimate spacious motorsailer has been loved and well maintained. Popular pilothouse design that’s rarely seen.

30' CATALINA, '78 $14,500
Priced to sell. Wheel steering and full deck cover. Excellently cared for; nothing complicated or compromised.

29' LANCER, '78 $9,200
Priced to sell quickly. This is one very clean, very pretty, good deal. The sails, rig, and hull appear to be in great shape.

50' SANTA CRUZ, '82 $179,000
This well maintained, near-stock Santa Cruz 50 continues to be the best of her type for performance cruising or distance racing.
San Francisco's yacht broker since 1969 ~ celebrating our 40th year!

City Yachts YACHTS AND THE CITY

Happy New Year!

32' Silverton, '98 $85,000
Cabo Rico 38, '81 $85,000
Hylas 42, '89 $154,900
32' Grand Banks, '80 $89,900

46' Moody, '00 $399,000
26' Tollycraft, '79 $16,500
32' Capitol Yachts Gulf, '85 $42,500

28' Bayliner 2855, '00 $44,500
Carver 30, '93 $59,900
35' Niagara, '80 $58,500

43' Gran Mariner, '77 $85,000
47' Chris Craft Commander, '74 $199,000
Catalina 34, '94 $63,000

10 MARINA BL. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • Toll Free: 877-444-5091 • 415-567-8880
FAX (415) 567-6725 • email: sales@citysf.com • website: www.citysf.com

PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM
**NEW Tartan 3700 CCR #144**

**CLEARANCE SALE**

**BLOWOUT**

5 Sold!

WAS $346,061 ~ NOW $286,061 ~ SAVE $60,000

**NEW C&C 115 #76**

**CLEARANCE SALE**

**BLOWOUT**

8 Sold!

WAS $281,871 ~ NOW $231,871 ~ SAVE $50,000

---

**Marine Servicenter**
Seattle • Anacortes, WA
(206) 323-2405
(877) 215-0560 (toll free)
www.marinesc.com

---

**CALENDAR**

**Non-Race**

**Dec. 31** — Only once in a blue moon does the blue moon land on New Year’s Eve, but it does today.

**Jan. 1** — Cure that hangover with a head-clearing sail!

**Jan. 1** — Round the Island circumnavigation of Alameda. Starts at Island YC, then on to Aeolian YC and Ballena Bay YC, finishing at Encinal YC. Info, IslandYCEvents@yahoo.com.

**Jan. 3-31** — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or www.baads.org.

**Jan. 4-Mar. 26** — Full-Time Sailmaking & Rigging Course at Northwest School of Wooden Boat Building in Port Hadlock, WA. Info, www.nwboatschool.org or (360) 385-4948.

**Jan. 6** — Club Nautique’s Winter Wednesdays Seminar Series continues with ‘Yacht Design—Under the Water, Part 1’ with instructors Ted Strand & Jim Hancock at Club Nautique in Alameda, 6-8 p.m. Seminars run every other Wednesday at the same time and location, and are free unless noted. 1/20: ‘Yacht Design—In the Air, Part II’ with Kame Richards; 2/3: ‘Chartering in the BVIs’ with Rod Witel. Info, (510) 865-4700 or www.clubnautique.net/winter-wednesdays.

**Jan. 6** — Registration at Santa Cruz Harbor for three USCGA classes, 7-8:30 p.m.: Coastal Navigation (starts 1/11), Boating Skills & Seamanship (starts 1/13), and Sailing Skills & Seamanship (starts 1/14). Info, uscgaux@gmail.com.

**Jan. 6-27** — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m., $13.50. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker every Wednesday. All YCs’ members welcome. More info under the ‘Events’ tab at www.sffjc.com.

**Jan. 9** — Advanced Sail Trim seminar at Tradewinds Sailing School & Club in Pt. Richmond, 10 a.m.-1 p.m. $20 for members; $30 for non-members. Info, (510) 232-7999 or www.tradewindsailing.com.

**Jan. 12-Feb. 2** — America’s Boating Class by Marin Power & Sail Squadron in Novato on Tuesdays and Thursdays, 7-9 p.m. Textbook, $40. Info, (415) 924-2712.


**Jan. 14** — Single sailors of all skill levels are invited to the Single Sailors Association monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC, 7:30 p.m. Featuring Jim Connolly’s Moroccan Adventure presentation. Info, www.singlesailors.org or (510) 233-1064.

**Jan. 16** — Basic Race Management Seminar by US Sailing’s Bill Gage at Encinal YC, 8 a.m.-5:30 p.m. $40 for US Sailing members, $70 for non-members. Contact Larry Westland at (510) 459-5566 or livestand@tlicommercial.com for info.

**Jan. 16** — Free 12-Volt Charging Systems seminar at Sausalito Marine Electrical Shop, 10 a.m.-12 p.m. Space limited — contact info@sausalitomarine.com or (415) 332-9030.


**Jan. 28** — Modern Sailing School & Club presents Marc & Doreen Gounard: Family Cruising Adventures on a Home-Built Catamaran at Golden Gate YC, 6:30-10 p.m. Free. Info, (415) 331-8250.


**Jan. 29** — Howl at the full moon on a Friday night.

**Jan. 29-Feb. 6** — Seattle Boat Show Indoors & Afloat, at Qwest Field Event Center and Lake Union’s Chandler’s Cove. The largest boat show on the West Coast. Visit www.seattleboatshow.com for more info.

**Jan. 30** — Sail Repair & Kits seminar at Tradewinds Sailing School & Club in Richmond, 10 a.m. - 1 p.m. $20 for members; $30 for non-members. Info, www.tradewindsailing.com or www.tradewindssailing.com
Visit us at the San Diego Sunroad Boat Show, January 28-31, 2010

- **2008 JEANNEAU 391**
  - New! $237,725

- **2008 JEANNEAU 54DS**
  - Like New! $645,000

- **2002 HUNTER 466**
  - Asking $238,000

- **2003 JEANNEAU 45.2**
  - Don’t Miss! $269,500

- **1976 CT TA CHIAO 41**
  - Offered at $99,000

- **2008 HUNTER 41 DS**
  - Like New! $228,500

- **2004 HUNTER 386 LE**
  - Offered at $135,500

- **1993 HUNTER 37.5**
  - Asking $71,900

- **2005 CATALINA 36**
  - MUST SEE! $134,900

- **1986 FREEDOM 36**
  - Offered at $56,900

- **2007 HUNTER 31**
  - Like New! $84,000

- **2001 HUNTER 290**
  - Go Sailing! $24,995

**More Pre-Cruised Yachts**

- 1975 Ferro Cement 56 $60,000
- 2008 Jeanneau 45DS $330,000
- 2004 Hunter 44 DS $209,500
- 1997 Beneteau 42.7 $179,000
- 2006 Jeanneau 42DS $249,000
- 2005 Hunter 41 AC $185,000
- 2001 Hunter 410 $139,950
- 1977 Newport C&C 41 $59,900
- 2004 Hunter 386 LE $136,900
- 1991 Hunter 37 $64,500
- 1987 Catalina 36 $49,500
- 2007 Hunter 36 - 2 avail. $149,500
- 2004 Jeanneau SO 35 $129,900
- 1984 LM Mtsailer 30 $59,000
- 1996 Hunter 280 $29,900
- 1992 Catalina Capri 26 $15,950

**Proudly Representing**

www.CruisingYachts.net
CALENDAR

(510) 232-7999.

**Jan. 30** — About Boating Safely course by USCGA Flotilla 12-21 at Encinal YC, 9 a.m.-3:30 p.m. $35 book fee. Email rafgeaux@sbcglobal.net to pre-register.

**Jan. 30 & 31** — Baja Ha-Ha Assistant Poobah ‘Banjo Andy’ Turpin will present a Ha-Ha seminar and a Pacific Puddle Jump talk back-to-back on both days at the Seattle Boat Show. See www.seattleboatshow.com for times.


**Feb. 7** — Take a three-hour family Adventure Sail on the Bay aboard Hawaiian Chieftain, 2 p.m. Adults, $55; Kids, $35. Info, www.historicalseaport.org.

**Feb. 9-May 4** — Sailing Skills & Seamanship Class by USCGA Sausalito at Station Golden Gate, 7:30-9:30 p.m. $75 fee. Info, (415) 328-6480 or greengibsonsg@yahoo.com.

**Feb. 10 & 25** — How the Tides Work for You presentation by Kame Richards at the Bay Model in Sausalito, 7 p.m. Space fills quickly for this popular seminar where you’ll learn how to use the Bay’s currents to your advantage. $15 (cash only). Reservations, jimtantillo@comcast.net or (408) 263-7877.

**Racing**


**Jan. 2** — Burrr Rabbit. CPYC, regatta@cpyc.com.


**Jan. 30** — Three Bridge Fiasco, one of the oddest and most entertaining races ever invented, and the first SSS event of the season. Info, www.sfbaysss.org.

**Feb. 6** — Double Up & Back. CPYC, regatta@cpyc.com


**Feb. 18-27** — Vallarta Race, a 1,000-mile race from San Diego to PV, followed by MEXORC. Info, www.sdyc.org/pv.


**June 19** — The Singlehanded Transpac from SF to Hanalei. If you’ve been wanting to prove your mettle, this could be your year. Info, www.sfbaysss.org.

**July 5** — 16th Biennial Fun Race to Hawaii, aka the Pacific Cup. For details on the race and seminars, visit www.pacificcup.org.
### NEW LISTINGS

#### 39' Carroll Marine CM 1200, '95
- **Price:** $82,500

#### 56' Andrews, '94, 77' Andrews, '03
- **Note:** Reduced!
- **Price:** $799,000

#### 52' Santa Cruz, '98, 38' X-Yachts 382, '99, 39' Schumacher Custom, '96, 44' J/44, '90, 40' Avance, '85, 41' Passport, '90
- **Price:** Reduced! $580,000

#### 52' Santa Cruz, '99, 44' J/44, '93
- **Price:** Reduced! $585,000

#### 40' J/40, '86
- **Note:** Medium draft; ready to go on the East Coast.
- **Price:** Asking $185,000

#### REDUCED

#### J/100, 2005, Reddie Freddie
- **Now asking:** $112,000

#### J/32, 2001, Independence
- **This is an amazing amount of boat at 32-ft.**
- **Price:** Asking $125,000

#### J/109, 2004, Crazy Diamond
- **Deal of the decade.**
- **Price:** Asking $185,000

#### J/140, 1986, China Cloud
- **This boat is ready for the Baja Ha-Ha. Are you?**
- **Price:** Asking $159,000

#### J/124, 2007, Fortuna
- **For the joy of sailing, experience the J/124.**
- **Price:** Asking $289,000

#### 1D35, Great Sensation
- **Total refit inside and out.**
- **Price:** Asking $84,900

#### Olson 40, 1963, Elka
- **Price:** Asking $79,000

---

### YOUR PERFORMANCE YACHT SPECIALISTS

**ALAMEDA**
- **Address:** 1070 Marina Village Pkwy #108
- **Phone:** (510) 523-8500
- **Fax:** (510) 522-0641

**SEATTLE**
- **Address:** 7001 Seaview Ave. NW #140
- **Phone:** (206) 286-1004

---

**Your Santa Cruz 52 Specialists**

**Santa Cruz 52, 2000, Isis**
- **The ultimate cruiser with a 6' draft.**
- **Price:** Asking $520,000

**Santa Cruz 52, 1998, Hula**
- **Deep draft for cruising, buoy and offshore, this boat has it all.**
- **Price:** Asking $575,000

**Santa Cruz 52, 1999, Renegade**
- **Medium draft: ready to go on the East Coast.**
- **Price:** Asking $595,000

---

**J/100, 2005, Reddie Freddie**
- **Now asking:** $112,000

**J/32, 2001, Independence**
- **This is an amazing amount of boat at 32-ft.**
- **Price:** Asking $125,000

**J/109, 2004, Crazy Diamond**
- **Deal of the decade.**
- **Price:** Asking $185,000

**J/140, 1986, China Cloud**
- **This boat is ready for the Baja Ha-Ha. Are you?**
- **Price:** Asking $159,000

**J/124, 2007, Fortuna**
- **For the joy of sailing, experience the J/124.**
- **Price:** Asking $289,000

**1D35, Great Sensation**
- **Total refit inside and out.**
- **Price:** Asking $84,900

**Olson 40, 1963, Elka**
- **Price:** Asking $79,000

---

### DEALERS FOR THESE FINE YACHTS:

**SABRE**

**Santa Cruz Yachts**

**SUMMIT YACHTS**

**J Boats**

---

**www.sailcal.com**

email: norman@sailcal.com

---

**January, 2010 • Latitude 39 • Page 15**
WELCOMES STEVE TAFT

If you’re looking for the perfect boat, start with an exceptional broker.

Steve Taft has spent a lifetime sailing and has worked in all sectors of the sailing industry. He brings unequalled insights and experience to the Sail California team. With 18 years as the manager of North Sails in Alameda, 13 years as manager of Bay Marine Boatworks in Richmond, and sailing in countless Bay and offshore races, Steve has the knowledge to match your vision to the perfect boat.

“I’ve worked and sailed with both Norman and Pat at Sail California for many years, and the quality of their operation, clientele, and the boats they work with has always impressed me,” stated Taft. “The addition of Santa Cruz Yachts and Summit Yachts to the J/Boat performance line gives them an enticing selection of new, high-performance boats, and their line-up of brokerage boats is the best you’ll find anywhere. With boats like the Santa Cruz 52, a J/44, J/120, and Olson 40 listed, Sail California offers a terrific selection for almost any buyer. Many great opportunities are available right now.”

Buying or selling, you won’t find a broker on the Bay with more knowledge of the boat you have or the boat you want.

Call Steve about the just-listed Santa Cruz 52 Hula Girl or any of our new boats or pre-owned listings.

GOLDEN GATE YC — Seaweed Soup Series: 1/9, 2/6, 3/6. Mont. gcycracedeck@aol.com or (209) 481-5158.
LAKE MERRITT SC — Midwinters: 1/10, 2/13, 3/14. Beth, (510) 444-5292 or ebuddington@earthlink.net.
OAKLAND YC — Sunday Brunch Series: 1/3, 1/24, 2/7, 2/21, 3/7. John, (510) 522-6868 or j_tuma@comcast.net.
REGATTAPRO — Winter One Design: 1/9, 2/13. Jeff, (415) 595-8364 or jzarwell@regattapro.com.
RICHMOND YC — Small Boat Midwinters: 1/3, 2/7, 3/7. Tony, amcastruccio@sbcglobal.net or (925) 426-0686.
SAUSALITO YC — Sunday Midwinters: 1/3, 2/7, 3/7. John Mount, race@susculine.org.
TIBURON YC — Midwinters: 1/23, 2/13, 3/13. Ian Matthew, ian.matthew@comcast.net or (415) 883-6339.

Mexico and Beyond

Feb. 2-7 — 9th Annual Zihua Sail Fest in Zihuatanejo, Mexico. Five days of parties, contests, potlucks, races, BBQs, auctions and chili cook-offs are what attracted more than 30 boats to last year’s event, but the real payoff was raising money for local schools. These indigenous kids, many of whom are orphaned, can’t attend Mexican schools until they learn to speak Spanish. Last year about $45,000 was raised thanks in large part to matching funds raised by the Bellack Foundation and Pete Boyce, and a $20,000 grant from Rotary International. To join in the fun and help some needy kids — even if you can’t make it to the parties — go to www.zihuasailfest.com.

Feb. 6 — Pacific Puddle-Jump Kick-Off Party at Vallarta YC in Nuevo Vallarta from 2-5 p.m. Latitude 38, Paradise Marina and the Vallarta YC team up to host the final get-together for South Pacific-bound cruisers. For details, email andy@latitude38.com or go to www.pacificpuddlejump.com.

Mar. 16-20 — The 18th Annual Banderas Bay Regatta is five days of ‘friendly racing for cruising boats’. The sailing conditions and the Paradise Marina venue couldn’t be better. Everybody plays it safe because they’re sailing their homes, and the entry is free. It’s the perfect time and place to have family and friends fly down to join you in the tropics. In fact, you’d have to be nuts to miss this one. The regatta is part of the month-long Festival Náutico Vallarta. For details, visit www.banderasbayregatta.com.

April 8-11 — La Paz Bay Fest. This will be the fifth year for this descendant of the (infamous) La Paz Race Week. An event for cruisers that includes races, potlucks, cruising seminars and other fun activities for the family. More info on Bay Fest 2009 will soon be found at www.clubcruceros.org.

Apr. 30-May 2 — Loreto Fest and Cruisers’ Music Festival. This classic Baja event, started to clean up Puerto Escondido, draws a very large crowd of cruisers and Baja land-travellers for a chili cook-off, dinghy races and other water activities, the Candeleros Classic race, and lots of participant-created
Not just great sails, but world class sailmakers!

winter discounts!
Come in to our loft today to inquire about specials on service, new sails, and merchandise.

Sail Repair: From simple tears to extreme reconstruction
Re-Cuts: Make your old sails work again
Conversions: UV covers, roller furling, Dutchman, and more
Storage: Low winter rates on sail storage
Same day, overnight service, removal, installation, and drop off and pick up service available!

Quantum Pacific
1230 Brickyard Cove Rd. Suite 200
Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 234-4334
dteakell@quantumsails.com
skesten@quantumsails.com
jthorpe@quantumsails.com
music. The goals are to have fun and raise lots of money for Mexican charities in Puerto Escondido and Loreto. Visit www.hiddenportyachtclub.com.

June 18-20 — Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous, hosted by Latitude 38 and Tahiti Tourisme. This free event is focused on cross-cultural appreciation and includes a cocktail party, a sailing rally to Moorea, Polynesian music and dance performances, and cruiser participation in traditional Tahitian sports — the highlight of which is the six-person outrigger canoe races. Info, www.pacificpuddlejump.com.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you're totally old-school, mail them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don't cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

## January Weekend Tides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31Thu</td>
<td>0401/3.0</td>
<td>1012/7.1</td>
<td>1712/-1.6</td>
<td>1756/-1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01Fri</td>
<td>0030/5.1</td>
<td>0456/2.8</td>
<td>1104/7.1</td>
<td>1756/-1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02Sat</td>
<td>0111/5.3</td>
<td>0550/2.6</td>
<td>1156/6.9</td>
<td>1840/-1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03Sun</td>
<td>0152/5.5</td>
<td>0648/2.3</td>
<td>1250/6.4</td>
<td>1925/-0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09Sat</td>
<td>0631/6.3</td>
<td>1342/0.1</td>
<td>2044/4.1</td>
<td>2149/4.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10Sun</td>
<td>0054/2.8</td>
<td>0722/6.3</td>
<td>1436/-0.2</td>
<td>2149/4.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16Sat</td>
<td>0057/4.9</td>
<td>0541/2.8</td>
<td>1132/5.9</td>
<td>1813/-0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17Sun</td>
<td>0123/5.0</td>
<td>0619/2.7</td>
<td>1209/5.6</td>
<td>1843/0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23Sat</td>
<td>0434/5.7</td>
<td>1140/1.2</td>
<td>1831/3.5</td>
<td>2232/2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24Sun</td>
<td>0524/5.9</td>
<td>1245/0.6</td>
<td>2010/3.7</td>
<td>2345/3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30Sat</td>
<td>0447/2.1</td>
<td>1058/7.0</td>
<td>1734/-1.2</td>
<td>2149/-0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31Sun</td>
<td>0034/5.7</td>
<td>0540/1.8</td>
<td>1151/6.7</td>
<td>1815/-0.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## January Weekend Currents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/31Thu</td>
<td>0119</td>
<td>0322/2.2E</td>
<td>0615</td>
<td>0916/2.9F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01Fri</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1534/5.8E</td>
<td>1930</td>
<td>2233/4.4F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02Sat</td>
<td>0203</td>
<td>0412/2.5E</td>
<td>0711</td>
<td>1009/3.1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03Sun</td>
<td>1254</td>
<td>1622/5.9E</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>2321/4.5F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09Sat</td>
<td>0905</td>
<td>1156/3.1F</td>
<td>1446</td>
<td>1802/5.2E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10Sun</td>
<td>2150</td>
<td>2154</td>
<td>2154</td>
<td>2154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16Sat</td>
<td>0218</td>
<td>0519/2.5F</td>
<td>0812</td>
<td>1134/4.1E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17Sun</td>
<td>1542</td>
<td>1853/3.0F</td>
<td>2154</td>
<td>2154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02Sat</td>
<td>0903</td>
<td>1233/4.3E</td>
<td>1637</td>
<td>1950/3.3F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03Sun</td>
<td>2254</td>
<td>0015/1.6E</td>
<td>0318</td>
<td>0617/2.4F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16Sat</td>
<td>1326</td>
<td>1641/4.4E</td>
<td>2039</td>
<td>2338/3.3F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17Sun</td>
<td>0256</td>
<td>0512/2.3E</td>
<td>0830</td>
<td>1117/2.4F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23Sat</td>
<td>1405</td>
<td>1719/4.2E</td>
<td>2110</td>
<td>2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24Sun</td>
<td>0907</td>
<td>0330/2.1F</td>
<td>0630</td>
<td>0948/3.5E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30Sat</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>1644/2.1F</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2213/1.6E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31Sun</td>
<td>0106</td>
<td>0426/2.1F</td>
<td>0720</td>
<td>1045/3.8E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1249</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>1755/2.4F</td>
<td>2117</td>
<td>2316/1.5E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1344</td>
<td>0210</td>
<td>0438/3.5E</td>
<td>0753</td>
<td>1048/3.7F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131Sun</td>
<td>1344</td>
<td>1652/5.4E</td>
<td>2036</td>
<td>2335/4.4F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE BOAT YARD AT GRAND MARINA

"Where Service Has Meaning"

IT'S SIMPLE!

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

• Prop and Shaft Work
• Mast & Rigging Repair
• Fiberglass & Blister Repair
• Gelcoat Repair
• Gas & Diesel Engine Service
• LPU Hull & Topside
• Electrical Repair & Installation

CALL FOR A RESERVATION
(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684
Located at Grand Marina • 2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda
www.boatyardgm.com
LETTERS

**SKIP ALLAN'S YACHT IS A KAYAK**

I was going through some old Latitudes last night, and reread the heartbreaking story from '08 about the loss of Skip Allan's Santa Cruz-based custom Wylie 27 Wildflower. He scuttled her about 250 miles off the coast in very heavy weather on his way back from winning the Singlehanded TransPac.

I know that Skip, who had owned the boat for more than 30 years, and who had sailed her all over the Pacific, received a couple of offers of other boats. Did he ever get another boat?

Chris Waddell
Ad Lib, International 110 #430
Tomales Bay

Chris — We contacted Skip for the answer.

“No, I have not yet replaced Wildflower. She was such a special boat, and such a part of my life, that trying to replace her would be most difficult. I did receive a generous offer of a Hawk-farm in Idaho, but upgrading a 32-year-old lake boat was not in the works practically or financially. Nevertheless, I walk the West Coast docks most weekends surveying the fleet. But I'm not in a hurry to be paying slip rent, as I've had my hands full caretaking two elderly parents suffering from dementia. So, for the present, my yacht is a kayak, and my horizons are lakes, streams and backwater sloughs. The accompanying photo of me was taken at the old Rubicon Point Lighthouse, which is in a forest overlooking Lake Tahoe. Abandoned in 1921, Rubicon Point is — or was — the highest lighthouse in the northern hemisphere.”

**MUSIC AND CHARTS AND APPS, OH MY**

I loved your December issue Sightings piece about using the iPhone as a navigational aid. I’m among those few Luddites remaining who have not yet bought in to the iPhone concept, but am slowly getting there. Your article has given me an additional push. We’re taking our boat Princess, a Sabre 402, to Alaska for the ’10 season, and the concept appeals to me — especially the AIS target display feature you mentioned in the article. I have a Garmin GPS chartplotter, but it doesn’t have the AIS feature.

The prices for the iPhone navigation charts and programs seem ridiculously cheap. Where do you recommend purchasing the iPhone with the navigational features you describe? I doubt that places like Best Buy understand the navigational nuances of these devices.

Bruce Munro
Princess, Sabre 402
San Francisco Bay

Bruce — You might be a little further behind the curve than
NEW YEAR, NEW BOAT?
VISIT A MARINA VILLAGE BROKER

Northern California

Boat Fest
Feb 18-21 2010
Marina Village Yacht Harbor
Alameda, California

OPEN BOAT WEEKEND
January 9-10

Farallone Yachts
Ranger Tugs
Catalina 350
Catalina 445
Catalina 470

Passage Yachts
Alerion Express 28
Island Packet Estero
Beneteau 46
Wauquiez 41

Sail California
Sabre Spirit
J/122
Santa Cruz 37
Summit 40 (King 40)

Farallone Yachts (510) 523-6730 • Catalina
Sail California (510) 523-6730 • J/Boats • Sabre • Santa Cruz Yachts
Passage Yachts (510) 864-3000 • Beneteau • Island Packet • Wauquiez • Alerion

BROKERS: McGrath Yachts (510) 521-5020 • Orange Coast Yachts (510) 523-2628
Richard Boland Yacht Sales (510) 521-6213

More new & pre-owned boats in one location – come see!
MARINA VILLAGE YACHT HARBOR
(510) 521-0905 • www.marinavillageharbor.com
you realize, but you'll be impressed. When you buy the iPhone at an Apple store or Best Buy, you put a credit card number on file with Apple and set up a password in order to buy music and apps. When you want to put an app or some music or a video on your iPhone, you simple go to the 'App Store' icon on your iPhone, and select what you want. If the app or music is free, you just hit 'Install' and, as long as you have a WiFi or 3G connection, it immediately downloads. If an app costs money — the Navionics programs are $9.99 for each huge area — you click 'Install' and the cost is automatically put on your credit card and a receipt is emailed to you. It's remarkably quick, easy and seamless, so there is none of that rubbish about going to a store to buy an app. Apps take anywhere from a few seconds to about 10 minutes to download, and it can be done while eating at a restaurant, driving your car or sleeping — as long as you have an internet connection.

The Chronicle did a piece on iPhone navigation apps recently and mentioned that Philippe Kahn used an iPhone to help him navigate in last year's race to Hawaii. One reader responded that sure, it was great for Kahn, a guy who can afford to pay for being connected to the internet all the way across the ocean. He missed the point. The latest iPhones have an internal GPS, and the Navionics charts are stored in the phone itself, so you don't need an internet connection to use the navigation programs. It's pretty slick.

If you haven't used an iPhone, you will be astonished by all it can do using the various apps. But also be aware that the small screen means that it does have some visual limitations. That being the case, unless we were on an extreme budget, we would not carry it as our only navigation aid.

Have fun in Alaska — don't forget to email some photos.

MARINE FORECASTS NEED IMPROVEMENT

Isn't it time that we did something about the shoddy marine forecasts for San Francisco Bay? For instance, on the afternoon of November 28, the forecast called for 15 knots dropping to 12 knots. It actually blew 44 knots. It's not as if this surprised anyone who knows anything about weather systems. For example, the local media and weather.com had predicted a big blow.

I wouldn't be complaining but for the fact that my class, the Finns, had a regatta that weekend on the Berkeley Circle. One competitor based his decision to sail from Alameda to Berkeley on the basis of the benign and completely misleading marine forecast. He didn't hit the worst of it until he was north of the Bay Bridge, by which time it was a toss-up whether he should continue on or sail back home. It's downright dangerous in a singlehanded dinghy when it's blowing Force 8 and nobody else is around. Three other Finns set out to the course from Belvedere. One skipper actually made it to the Berkeley Marina, while two fetched up on Treasure Island for the night.

I'm curious how many of your readers' safety has been impaired by negligent marine forecasts?

Iain Woolward
Redwood City
COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA:
The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!

**BERTHING**
- Slips to 40’ available
- Inside ties from $85 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!

**FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT**
- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs

**GREAT WEATHER!**

**COYOTE POINT RECREATIONAL AREA – HOME TO:**
- Coyote Point Marina
- Poplar Creek Golf Course
- Coyote Point Park
- Captain’s House Conference Center
- Beach, Picnic & BBQ Areas
- Coyote Point Yacht Club
- Dominic’s Restaurant
- Magic Mountain Playground
- Coyote Point Museum
- Shoreline Trail

**COME FOR A VISIT – WE THINK YOU'LL STAY**
*Call us and mention this ad for a FREE Weekend Guest Berth*

**COYOTE POINT MARINA** - 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo
**650.573.2594**
Iain — It would be interesting to know why the National Weather Service’s forecast was apparently so different from that given by media outlets. After all, everybody relies on the same raw data. We find it hard to believe that even different computer models would come up with such differing forecasts.

⇑⇓

SASHIMI AND FORECASTS SHOULD BE FRESH

Ya’ll asked if the weather forecasts should be better? Hell, yes! And not just on the West Coast either. Three weeks ago, I left Reedville, Virginia, aboard my Coronado 30. I did this because four days earlier the NWS marine report said there would be 1- to 3-ft seas, building to 2-3 feet later that evening. The winds were to be 5-10 knots, building to 10-15 knots that night.

But when I got out on Chesapeake Bay, the wind was 20-25 knots and the steep seas were four feet and building on my port quarter. I lost my engine, then my mainsail got stuck halfway up the mast because a broken car twisted in the track. Unable to let the tiller go to get to the mast, I was set on my beam ends twice before I managed to find a place to drop the hook. For the next three days I rode out a Nor’easter on the Chesapeake. I did gain a lot of faith in 35-lb CQR, which didn’t drag in winds of 35-45 mph.

So yes, forecasts need to improve because they are more than just an inconvenience, they are darn right life-threatening!

Bill Leggett
Pretty Lucky, Coronado 30
Reedville, VA

Bill — Relying on a four-day old marine forecast is like eating sashimi that’s been sitting in a display case for four days — it should be avoided at all costs. After three days and sometimes even two, the accuracy of weather forecasts rapidly deteriorates.

⇑⇓

THE FORECAST IS ALWAYS FOR LIGHT WINDS

I fully concur with Iain Woolward’s opinion that National Weather Service forecasts are not only highly inaccurate, but dangerous to anyone who needs accurate forecasting for planning purposes. Based on my experience, no matter how powerful the approaching system may be, the forecast is always for light winds — even just a day in advance of the forecast period.

As I recall, the NWS missed a nearly identical situation November 28 last year, when a Norther that hadn’t been forecast resulted in high winds. As a result, boatowners found themselves in unexpected emergencies. Yet wind forecasting is the best understood and forecastable weather phenomenon. It should be accurately disseminated at least 24 hours ahead of the forecast period.

I understand that the federal government, in its drive to automate weather forecasting, relies heavily on two forecasting computer models that are obviously inadequate for the job. This, coupled with the closing of many local meteorological offices, and the reduction of experienced staff meteorologists, means that there is no oversight to catch these erroneous forecasts.

Winds for storms approaching the San Francisco Bay Area are almost always underestimated days before the system’s arrival. Cold fronts typically advance at around 25 knots, yet the forecasts almost always predict 5-15 knots for the event. Richardson Bay and Pt. Blunt routinely experience 40-60 knots during these same storms.

Computer models alone are not the answer. We need more
Choosing a bottom paint just got easier!

You can pick old technology...

...or Micron® Technology.

A compass works, a GPS works better. Old bottom paint works, Micron Extra works better!

Unlike traditional high copper bottom paint, Micron Extra is engineered for California. It uses less copper more efficiently, providing many seasons of hassle free boating.

Micron Technology is a controlled polishing breakthrough that delivers a smoother, more fuel efficient surface and the long-lasting antifouling protection that you expect.

Old technology bottom paints continue to build up and crater over time, but there is no build up with Micron Extra, so you will never spend money to remove it.

If you are not using Micron Technology, you are using old technology. It is that simple.

Do yourself, your boat, and the environment a favor, choose Micron Extra.
LETTERS

experienced meteorologists to backstop this imperfect automation. Could the couple lost while fishing near Bodega Bay recently and the sailor lost from Sunyata near Half Moon Bay been saved by more accurate forecasting?

Steve Knight
Wandering Star, Islander 37
San Francisco

Steve — We’re surprised that you and so many other readers seem to think that forecasts can be so easily be improved, as if it were a matter of just buying more computers or getting lazy-ass meteorologists off their duffs. Has it ever occurred to you that maybe there are technical limitations? If getting technical progress were as simple as wishing for it, we’d all be driving cars that got 100 mph from a drop of saltwater, cancer would be a thing of the past, and we’d be travelling the world via teleportation. We’ll bet you a quarter that the computers and modeling programs needed for the kind of accurate forecasts you want don’t exist yet — and won’t anytime soon.

We don’t think the closing of meteorological offices has much to do with the problems of inaccurate weather forecasts. After all, everybody has access to all the raw weather data, and there are countless free weather sites on the internet where professional and amateur forecasters have gone over what the NWS computers have put out. The truth is that, in general, weather forecasting is far superior to what it was only five years ago. Perhaps the thing the NWS does worst is fail to inform the public of how inaccurate their forecasts can be and why. And maybe there should be more warnings about the dangers of being off the coast of Northern California in the winter. Unless you have to be out there, or unless the conditions are ideal, we think pleasure sailors and fishermen are better off staying inside the Bay. We don’t even need to refer to hard data to know that the rate of mariner deaths outside the Gate soars during the winter months. Please, please, please be careful out there!

⇑⇓

I can’t really say that my safety has been impaired by bad weather forecasts. However, that’s largely because the marine forecasts have so frequently proved to be faulty that I try always to sail with a Plan B if conditions are different than expected. This is pretty easy to do inside the Bay, but not outside the Gate.

I’ve written to the local television stations requesting that they expand their weather coverage to marine conditions on a more regular basis. But they don’t seem to be interested. That seems odd given that we live in one of the world’s prime sailing areas.

Greg Thornton
Refuge, Catalina 36
San Francisco Bay

Greg — Having a Plan B — and maybe a Plan C — is always wise, especially in the winter.
THE FINEST SAILS BEGIN WITH THE BEST SAILCLOTH

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron®—give us a call today.

Outbound Yachts
New Outbound 52
with Hood Vektron
Vertical Full Batten
In-Mast Furling
Mainsail and 135%
Vektron Genoa
PHOTO COURTESY SWIFTSURE YACHTS

HOOD SAILMAKERS 466 Coloma Street, Sausalito, CA 94965
Call Robin Sodaro (800) 883-7245  (415) 332-4104  Fax (415) 332-0943  hoodsails@aol.com
Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing... www.hoodsailmakers.com
ALWAYS GET A SECOND OPINION

I always use a few sites to verify weather conditions and forecasts. NOAA always seems to be a little conservative, as I usually find that conditions are more gentle than they forecast.

Using the regular sources of weather information, I was aware of all the big blows that hit last year. I have never been surprised by bad conditions.

Gary Scheier
Serenisea II, Hunter 37
San Rafael

REAL TIME WEATHER FOR THE BAY IS AVAILABLE

No offense to my friend and fellow Finn sailor Iain Woolward, but my safety on the water has never been impaired by anything other than my own poor judgment or lack of ability. I think Iain needs to re-read Rule 4: “The responsibility for a boat’s decision to participate in a race or to continue racing is hers alone.” At the risk of sounding harsh, blaming one’s situation on a bad weather forecast is shirking your responsibility as the skipper.

Real-time weather information for San Francisco Bay is readily available online through sources such as the National Buoy Data Center (www.ndbc.noaa.gov), SailFlow.com, iWindSurf.com, Real Time S.F. Bay Wind Patterns (www.sfports.wr.usgs.gov/wind), and a few yacht club websites. Heck, making a couple of phone calls or sending a couple of emails can also get you the information you need. As a last resort, I’ll even take a short drive to check things out before I launch my Finn in conditions exceeding my ability — and it doesn’t take much to do that. If you’re out by yourself, it might be prudent to stuff a handheld VHF and a pair of flares into the flotation tanks.

Lastly, using the term “negligence” in regard to weather forecasts is probably ill-advised, given that it is a legal term connoting blame, and therefore damages to an injured party. I dare say that it would be nigh on impossible to prove negligence against a weather forecaster.

Nick Salvador
Finn, USA 1109
Richmond

WAS THAT A PUBLICITY STUNT OR SOMETHING?

With regard to the November 30 ‘Lectronic item On The Tasman Sea, in which it was reported that German singlehander Bernt Lüchtenborg had to be rescued by the 700-ft Regent Seven Seas Mariner during what had been his attempt to do a twice-around non-stop circumnavigation, I’m thinking that there might be more or less to the story than was reported.

To me, it seemed like an advertisement for the German

Carbo Loading!

HARKEN
Carbo AirBlocks

Where do you want to spend your energy? That’s really the question you need to ask yourself when you consider how your boat is rigged. So consider this: Weight wastes wind energy, Friction wastes your (and your crew’s) energy.

Fortunately, Harken has addressed both weight and friction in their comprehensive line of Carbo Airblocks. They’re light-weight, free-running, strong, reliable and get this-affordable! Now’s a perfect time to scrutinize your boat’s controls and replace those heavy, balky old-style blocks. Load your boat with a full complement of Carbo Airblocks and, when Spring springs, you, your crew and your whole boat will be able to tap into the energy that used to vanish into thin air.

West Marine

We have 17 stores in Northern California, including our Alameda Sailing Superstore!
Log onto westmarine.com to find the store nearest you.
LEG 1 - Newport Beach to Easter Island
24 days  3800 mi.  Oct 30 - Nov 23, 2010
Fantastic open ocean sailing, an equator crossing and landfall in the world’s most remote inhabited island.

LEG 2 - Easter Island - Puerto Montt, Chile
19 days  2500 mi.  Nov 24 - Dec 12, 2010
Primal Moai statues make a dramatic backdrop as Eagle sails into the southeast trades toward Chile. There will be plenty of time to practice celestial and other traditional sailing skills.

LEG 3 - Puerto Montt, Ushuaia, Argentina
23 days  1400 mi.  Dec 19 - Jan 11, 2011
This area is less traveled than Antarctica with some of the world’s most spectacular scenery. Conditions are varied with literally sun and snow on the same day. Days will be spent exploring the inlets where glaciers, waterfalls and snowcapped peaks are found.

LEG 4 - Ushuaia - Cape Horn - Ushuaia, Argentina
10 days  300 mi.  Jan 18 - Jan 28, 2011
Covering three hundred miles in ten days sounds easy unless the itinerary is a rounding of notorious Cape Horn. While on many sailors list, this is not a trip to be taken lightly.

LEG 5 - Ushuaia - South Georgia Island - Buenos Aires, Argentina
31 days  2700 mi.  Feb 4 - March 7, 2011
Extreme sailing and an exploration of a magnificent sub-Antarctic island, followed by a grueling stretch of Southern Ocean sailing to Buenos Aires.

LEG 6 - Buenos Aires - Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
14 days  1200 mi.  Mar 14 - Mar 28, 2011
Stopping in Punta del Este and Rio de Janeiro, Alaska Eagle will be returning to two of the ports that were part of her Whitbread Racing career.

LEG 7 - Rio de Janeiro - English Harbor, Antigua
28 days  3500 mi.  Apr 1 - Apr 29, 2011
Southeast trades, an equator crossing, then on to the Northeast trades! Arriving in Antigua will be the culmination of nearly a month at sea and Alaska Eagle’s South American adventure.

This year’s voyages are for those looking for extreme adventure. These voyages are the heart and soul of what Alaska Eagle was built to do: Sail extended offshore voyages to exotic destinations.

This year’s applicants must have a strong sailing background, be in excellent physical condition and have a highly honed sense of adventure.
singlehander and the cruise ship. Plus, the photo with the article didn’t match the ocean or sea state that was described. Also, what was your reporter doing that allowed her to be on the bridge listening to privileged information?

I’ve sailed the Tasman, and have seen classic water-skiing conditions. I’ve also seen her when it was blowing 70 knots. The weather I saw depicted by the photograph was not catastrophic, instead it was weather sailors long for when sailing from Point A to Point B.

Robbin Bryson
Robbin’s Nest, Santana “21”
Sacramento

Robbin — Let us answer your questions in reverse order, as it may make more sense. First, Kevin LaGraff and Susan Atkins of Sausalito, our ‘reporters’, are friends of many years from a swim club. The last time they wrote was after a similar incident off the Cape of Good Hope. For years they’ve worked in the travel industry in some capacity that allows them to spend much of the year on cruise ships. They are the kind of responsible and reliable people — Kevin graduated from the Naval Academy — who are very good at what they do.

It doesn’t surprise us that Susan was allowed on the bridge, as most cruise lines find it valuable to share the mystique of the bridge with certain guests. What “privileged information” are you referring to? It’s not as if there was any attorney-client or doctor-patient relationship. Susan apparently just struck up a conversation with Lüchtenborg after he was rescued. Why not?

As anyone who has taken photographs of rough weather can tell you, the foreshortening effect of the lens makes the conditions look only half as bad as they really are. We’re sure Lüchtenborg would not have called for help had his rudder not been damaged beyond repair, and that neither he nor the cruise line was fishing for any publicity. We’re certain that it was a straightforward and legitimate story.

OUTBOARDS ARE GREAT BUT . . .

I’m writing mostly in reply to Bill Murphy, who wrote...
Whether you are replacing one stanchion or upgrading your entire boat, we manufacture a complete line of stanchions, bases and gates.

- Stanchion tubes available in 3 different tip styles
- Stanchions and gates can be made removable or with fixed bases.
asking what outboard to use to power his Newport 27. I’ve owned seven different outboard-powered sailboats from 21 to 28 feet. I currently have an Excalibur 26 that is powered by a Johnson Sailstar two-cycle, 8-hp with an extra-long shaft. Here is my advice:

1) I have seen a number of Newport 27s that are powered by outboards, so I know it will work. But getting the outboard bracket positioned just right is crucial. It needs to be down far enough to keep the shaft in the water, but not so far down that it’s impossible to access without hanging off your boat by your ankles.

2) Many boatowners buy more engine than they need. For a Newport 27, I’d go with an 8-hp Honda — with the longest shaft they make.

3) If you’re going to keep your fuel can belowdecks, make sure you have adequate ventilation so fumes don’t accumulate.

4) The extra weight and cost of a four-cycle outboard are worth the tradeoff in terms of better mileage and a better environment.

5) If you are going to be taking the motor off a lot, invest in a lifting harness made from nylon webbing.

In my opinion, the tradeoffs involved with an outboard-powered sailboat are generally worth it. For one thing, the cost of a new or nearly new outboard, plus a good bracket, is less than half the cost of a rebuilt Atomic 4 gas engine. But make no mistake, there is definitely a tradeoff involved. While you get lower initial cost and lower maintenance costs, you definitely give up a considerable amount of convenience and efficiency in the process. When it’s windy and choppy, and you have to lower the outboard and start it, you might wish you’d spent the money to have your inboard engine rebuilt.

Alan F. Shirek
Tao, Excalibur 26
Santa Barbara

⇑⇑

A DINGHY-POWERED CAL 36

Regarding Bill Murphy’s seeking advice on the proper outboard for his Newport 27, when my Eupsychia was engineless — as she was for much of last year’s cruise in Mexico — and the wind failed us, Heather and I would tie my outboard-powered dinghy alongside. Pushed by the dinghy powered by an 8-hp outboard, my 15000-lb Cal 36 would easily do five knots around the harbor. Just about any boat will move right along powered by a small engine — until the wind is on the nose or it gets choppy. In such conditions not even Eupsychia’s new 20-hp diesel is adequate.

P.S. The Banderas Bay Blast was really great. Thanks for the picture of Eupsychia in the ‘Electonic feature, as my family appreciates your efforts to keep them informed of my otherwise unknown life.

David Addleman
Eupsychia, Cal 36
Monterey
Four Reasons You’ll Go Fast and Stay Fast.

STRATIS is the latest in advanced sail technology from Doyle Sailmakers.

- **EASIER TO TRIM.** Doyle’s 3-dimensional fiber-mapping program precisely aligns STRATIS fibers according to wind and stress loads.

- **FASTER.** The same sail designers that bring Olympians and World Champions their sails are behind every STRATIS design.

- **LIGHTER.** Doyle’s unique pre-preg fiber and film lamination process precisely controls the amount of adhesive in each STRATIS sail.

- **MORE DURABLE.** STRATIS precision lamination means strength; STRATIS yarn-laying precision means effective shape-holding across the wind range. The combination adds up to durability. For the full story on STRATIS custom made load-path racing and cruising sails, visit [www.doylesails.com](http://www.doylesails.com)

Or contact your local Doyle loft today!
Readers — Feeling the need for more speed than provided by the Cal 36 that has been in the family for something like 40 years, David is currently in Malaysia trying to close a deal on a cruising version of a Santa Cruz 50. An ultralight, it will power very nicely.

THE WHENS AND WHEREFORS OF GETTING A TIP

Thanks for all your work in pulling off the ’09 Ha-Ha. But we have a paperwork snafu. We arrived on November 5, and like a lot of people, paid to have Charters de Los Cabos do our paperwork. A delivery captain is now bringing the boat back to California, and he’s looking for a Temporary Import Permit. We didn’t get one back from Charters de Los Cabos. But I have an embarrassing question. Do we need this permit if we’re coming right home?

By the way, it was our first Ha-Ha and we had a great time. We were impressed by your organization and effort. I also admire your patience in dealing with questions. We look forward to seeing you next year.

Jim Schmid
Formula Won, Beneteau 473
San Diego

James — It’s a good question, and the answer to whether you need a TIP or not is that it depends on what you’ll be doing with your boat. Technically, you’re supposed get a TIP at your first port of entry. But that’s not always possible because you have to pay the $50 fee for a 10-year permit to a banjercito — which is a military bank — and not all port of entries have banjercitos.

Temporary Import Permits were created about 15 years ago because, prior to that, there was no legal way for the owner of a foreign boat to leave Mexico without taking his boat with him. So if you were in Puerto Vallarta with your boat and wanted to return to California for your kid’s birthday, the only legal way to do it was to take your boat with you. Everybody returned home without their boats anyway, and officials never did anything about it. But ultimately the government decided to create a mechanism — Temporary Import Permits — to allow boat owners to legally leave their boats in Mexico while they returned home. A TIP basically makes a marina responsible for your boat while you are gone. That’s why most marinas will insist on seeing your Temporary Import Permit when you check in.

If, as in your case, a person brought his boat down to Cabo and immediately returned to the States, there is no need to get a TIP. Indeed, if you’re never going to stay in a marina, you can probably get away without one also. But if you’re in Mexico for more than a few months, things could get sticky. We think getting a TIP is $50 well spent.

AN UPDATE ON TIPS FROM FORMULA WON

When I wrote you a month ago with my “embarrassing question” — did we need to get a Temporary Import Permit (TIP) if we had our boat delivered back to California right after the Ha-Ha? — I promised you a summary of the answers we received on the question:

1) From our delivery captain: Yes, our boat needed one.
2) Source #1 at Charters de los Cabos, where most Ha-Ha boats checked into Mexico: You have to go to La Paz to get a TIP.
3) Source #2 at Charters de los Cabos: You don’t need one if you are staying in Mexico less than two months.
4) The Mexican Customs office: You need to get a TIP. If your boat is stopped and you don’t have one, your boat could...
Let's face it, getting your sailboat serviced can be a painful experience. Which is why we do all we can to eliminate nasty surprises. We'll quote you a price up front, and we'll stick to it. We're Bay Marine Boatworks—the full-service boatyard. From bottom painting to complex fiberglass repair work, you will find we can handle all your sailboat maintenance and repair needs.

And this month, our new management is offering a free haul-out with every bottom job. This time, come to Bay Marine Boatworks, where your sailboat service won't feel like a root canal.

Remind you of getting your sailboat serviced?

BAY MARINE
BOATWORKS inc.
The Sailor's Boatyard

310 W. Cutting Blvd.
Pt. Richmond, CA
1-800-900-6646
be impounded.
5) The Marina Agency in Ensenada: You don’t need one if you’re just going back to the States.
6) From the internet: You can get a TIP over the internet, but you have to get it signed at a government office in Mexico.
7) From an experienced skipper: “I’ve never gotten a TIP for a boat I was on, and have never been asked to produce one — except at U.S. Customs. I told them I didn’t have one, and there was no problem.”
8) From another source: You don’t need one unless you stop in a city that has a banjercito that issues them.
9) We tried to talk with the Mexican Consulate about the subject, but it was closed on U.S. Veterans Day for reasons that I didn’t bother to pursue.

Other than that, the rules were clear.
When we received Latitude’s advice on the subject — don’t bother getting a TIP if our boat was going right back to the States — we followed it. Formula Won motored back to the United States without incident.

Jim Schmid
Formula Won, Beneteau 473
San Diego

Jim — We’re glad our advice worked out for you. Had you been planning to keep your boat in Mexico for more than a few months, or put her in a marina, we would have certainly recommended getting a TIP.

But just for the record, Mexico is doing a much better job of keeping track of things than they used to. J.R. — a great guy, sailor, and longtime member of the Vallarta YC — recently told us that he was unable to bring a motorhome into Mexico last year. The problem was that their records showed that he’d already brought in the one vehicle he was allowed about eight years before. J.R. was stunned that they’d been able to keep track and call up the record, and so were we. The message is that boat owners aren’t going to be able to play quite as fast and loose with the regulations as in the past.

BOATS NEED TO COME WITH BETTER BILGE PUMPS
The seven-minute sinking of J World in the Ha-Ha brings to mind the grossly inadequate dewatering capabilities of most production boats. The usual equipment is a low-volume electrical pump and a slightly higher-volume hand pump.

The intake of water after losing a rudder and its shaft — assuming that’s what happened to J World — or losing virtually any rubber hose fitting on such boats, cannot be managed by the factory-equipped pumps. The boat will sink in time. In order to enter any offshore event, I think boats should be required to have a real dewatering system so that repairs can be made to save the boat.

For example, in addition to two high-capacity manual pumps and one high-capacity electrical pump, we also have configured our two Lavac heads — which use Whale-brand manual pumps — to source water from the bilge rather than the ocean should the situation ever get that serious. Of course, we would than need four different people to pump, but that might be better than four people having to get into a liferafts.

It’s time that production sailboat builders be required to supply pumps that can keep up with a 1.5 to 2-inch hole in their boats.

Scott Brear
Samantha, Nauticat 38
San Francisco
Time to move?

Worth a look at
www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com

Tour our photo gallery and then come visit…
LETTERS

Scott — The report that it took only seven minutes for J World to sink was the result of an early misunderstanding between Capt. Eugenie Russell and Wayne Zittel, the owner of the boat. The boat actually took 45 minutes to sink.

Your understanding of the damage to the boat is also incorrect. The rudder and rudder shaft were driven up and aft, creating something like an 8-inch by 14-inch hole in the very aft bottom and transom of the boat. While the captain and crew battled to limit the inflow of water by plugging the hole the best they could, and by raising the transom as high and as often as possible, we doubt that your four pumps would have bought them much more time. A boat with that big a hole in those kinds of conditions wasn’t going to last long.

All boats have to be built to certain Coast Guard standards. If the Coast Guard thought more or larger pumps would be helpful, we can only assume that they would require them. After all, the cost would be slight compared to the overall cost of the boat.

Major boat leaks are usually caused by thru-hull hoses breaking or coming off, and problems with prop shafts. The bilge pumps on most boats provide enough time to find the source of the leak and stop it. But when you’re talking about leaks caused by relatively large holes in a boat’s hull, then even the biggest engine-driven bilge pumps probably wouldn’t be up to the job.

By the way, if you’re particularly concerned about your ability to dewater your boat in an emergency, you might want to modify the raw water intake on your engine. If the need arose, you could then use your main engine as a bilge pump, sucking water out of the bilge rather than the ocean. It would give one of the people working your Lavac pumps a chance to make more calls on the radio and get the liferaft ready. But you have to make sure that your engine room bilge is clean and that you have a good strainer on the intake hose.

ARNIE AIN’T GOT NOTHIN’ ON OUR BICEPS

After reading about J World’s unfortunate encounter with a whale, I did some research on Google to find ways to keep them clear of boats. It seems the most popular way is to bang two partially-submerged 2-inch steel pipes together. This was the method used to ‘herd’ whales out of the Delta. Maybe a reader can devise a system that makes some noise when whales are spotted, or while cruising in an area where whales are likely to be present. It appears that there have been more problems between sailboats and whales than powerboats and whales. Is it because of the engine noise?

I want to thank you and your staff once again for producing such a great publication. As I recall, a couple of years ago the publisher was going to retire or at least semi-retire and let somebody else take the reins. I guess things changed. But now that I’m looking to semi-retire, I wonder how you’re able to go cruising and still be able to work. It sure sounds nice!

Dave Biron
Big Break Marina
The Delta

Dave — If we banged two partially-submerged pipes together every time we’d been in the vicinity of whales in the last six months, our biceps would be bigger than a weightlifter’s thighs and our crew wouldn’t have gotten much sleep. We’re not sure if engine noise is enough to keep whales away, as even big ships have T-boned whales. But it certainly would be great for sailors — and whales — if somebody could come up with an effective ‘deer whistle’ for the big boys down under.

Thanks for the kind words about Latitude. Our attempt

MORE SAVINGS!
MORE SAILING!

Pay on the first day of the month for a charter: $245
Sail a second day: No Charge!
A third day: No Charge!
Fourth day: No Charge!
Fifth day or more: No Charge!
Grand Total: $245

How do you like our math?!

At Tradewinds, More really means More!

Yes/No
☐ ☐ Would you sail more days per month if they were free?
☐ ☐ Would you like a wide variety of boats to choose from?
☐ ☐ Would you like to have others to sail with?

The best kept secret on The San Francisco Bay is no longer a secret at all!

Call us for details! (510) 232-7999 www.TradewindsSailing.com

*One year contract required.

Tradewinds Sailing School and Club
From 46 to 125 feet, every yacht in the Oyster range is recognised for its striking deck saloon profile, proven performance, build quality and a host of practical seamanlike and live aboard details that make an Oyster an Oyster.

If you are considering a quality yacht, let us show you how we can, almost literally, make the world your Oyster.
to semi-retire was a resounding failure after just two weeks — not an unusual outcome for a first attempt. We did schedule an appointment with a therapist who specializes in treating workaholics but were too busy to keep the appointment. Apparently that’s also not uncommon.

Thanks to relatively high speed internet access being much more prevalent, and the incredible efficiencies given away by the gods at Google, we’ve been able to work at as much as 70% efficiency from different parts of the sailing world. That said, the magazine still requires a monumental amount of work each month — as all our ex-wives and girlfriends will be more than happy to tell you — and Third World internet problems can be infuriating beyond belief.

As for your situation, some jobs naturally lend themselves more than others to being done over the internet. Writing, day-trading, consulting, phone sex and similar professions aren’t impossible if you’ve got phone and internet connections. On the other hand, if you’re a chef, cosmetologist, surgeon or crack dealer, you have to be physically present at your job. We wish you the best of luck in trying to semi-retire — but god help you if you don’t have something to replace work to keep your mind busy and your desires alive.

By the way, this year’s cruising class has been giving Telcel’s modem high marks for internet speed, access and reasonable cost. The hassle of trying to find decent WiFi or an internet cafe is history. The downside is that high-speed internet access can be like crack for some people, so cruisers have to be very careful with their priorities.
Berkeley Marine Center

The yard that works for you!

Maintenance, repairs & construction of yachts & commercial vessels

- Lift capacity 35 tons
- Sprayed Racing Bottoms
- Full Painting Service
- Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
- Rigging Repairs & Installation
- Electrical Repairs & Installation
- Engine Service & Repowering
- Propeller Installation & Tuning
- Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking
- Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs

Committed to the tradition of boating, and a tradition of customer service in everything we do.

Berkeley Marine Center

January, 2010  •  Latitude 38  •  Page 41
the effects of globalization on the welfare of indigenous people than you more highly-evolved folks on the Left Coast.

B.L. Sachs
Dripping Springs, Texas

B.L. — Sorry if we seem to have hijacked your letter. You’re right, if enough Americans exploited Mexico’s social security health care network, it would probably result in rising demand. But we don’t think it would ever get to that point. Even if it did, we think it would result in more doctors being trained and practicing in Mexico. Better yet, if enough Americans went to Mexico to get MRIs at $300 a crack rather than five times that in the States, wouldn’t that put a powerful downward pressure on the costs of MRIs in the States? Furthermore, Mexico badly needs jobs and foreign income. If they can provide visiting and ex-pat Americans with fine health care at a huge discount to what’s available in the States, why wouldn’t that be good for Mexico, the patients and relieving the stress on the American medical system? When businesses compete, the customer wins. When health care systems have to compete, we think the patients win.

And remember, Americans seeking excellent but reasonably-priced health care don’t have to tap into the Mexican social security system’s health care plan. They can either pay for care out-of-pocket or by purchasing Mexican health insurance — which is inexpensive because the cost of medical care in Mexico is so inexpensive.

For those looking for factual costs and experiences on paying out-of-pocket annual health care check-ups, we have an example from a late middle-aged woman and late middle-aged man.

“I got a mammary ultrasound and a mammogram. A female assistant confirmed the results right then. I got kidney, liver, stomach, and pelvic region ultrasounds. I could see the ultrasound on the screen. I got a Papanicolaou smear test by a female assistant. My female doctor — I get the same one every year so I can have consistency — confirmed the results of all the tests right then and there. She was very thorough, too. The pap smear test came back in a couple of days. I received a written confirmation of all my tests. The total cost in April of ’09 was 1,500 pesos — or about $120 U.S. During one check-up, something was detected on my right kidney, so I was referred to a specialist. I had to wait one day to see him, but only because I had to take a test that required fasting first. I underwent a comprehensive test with frequent x-rays to monitor the progress of whatever they were running through my system. It took several hours. The actual process cost 1,800 pesos or $144. The doctor’s fee for before and after consultations was 400 pesos, or about $32. I was also referred to a gynecologist. Her fee for two consultations, plus a bone density test, was 900 pesos or about $72.

“My husband’s check-up consisted of a prostate blood test, ultrasound tests for his liver, kidneys, stomach, pancreas and prostate, plus a chest x-ray, and a consultation with a urologist. It came to 1,600 pesos or $128. He paid an extra 380 pesos or $30 for a cholesterol test.

“We both felt well cared for, and liked the knowledge and networking of referrals, as well as the speed and ease of getting appointments. And even though we come from a country with nationalized health care, we found the costs to be very reasonable.

“By the way, when we arrived in Mexico nearly 10 years ago, we signed up for the IMSS health plan, which is the one that is part of Mexico’s social security system. It cost something like $300 a year for the two of us. But we found it to be just like...
MORE THAN 340 VESSEL CAPACITY (30-400 Ft)
FUEL STATION - DRY DOCK - 150 TON TRAVELIFT - YACHT CLUB

Come and enjoy our beautiful marina
with first class services surrounded by spectacular views
of the Banderas Bay.

“one of the best experiences, no hesitation in
letting others know what a great place you have -
thanks to all who made our stay so enjoyable”
Andrew Linney, www.nokaoi2.info

LAT 20°45’N / LON. 105°24’W
Marina Riviera Nayarit, Marlin 39-A • La Cruz de Huanacaxtle, Nayarit, MX 63734 • harbormaster@marinarivieranayarit.com
Tel. (329) 295.5526 • Cel (322) 205.7467 • www.marinarivieranayarit.com
our system back in Britain — underfunded, too many patients, not enough doctors, inadequate facilities and no preventative medicine. When our year was up, we did not renew with IMSS. A friend on that plan had a heart attack. He was taken by truck to the nearest clinic. They didn’t have the necessary equipment to treat him, so he had to be taken by ambulance to Vallarta. First the ambulance had a flat tire, which had to be changed. Then they had to stop off for gas — which the patient had to pay for. But he did survive. Others have raved about the IMSS system, but based on our experience nearly a decade ago, and how much we can get for so little when paying out of our own pockets, we can’t recommend it.”

Gee, a woman’s thorough annual check-up for $130, and a man’s for $150. There couldn’t be a much stronger argument for a medical tourism visit to Mexico, could there?

But to continue on, B.L., how would you propose that one push for “true health care reform” in the United States? All elections in California have been foregone gerrymandered conclusions for decades, courtesy of the two major parties, which are either the bitches of big business or the bitches of unions and trial lawyers. As for our enshrouded Senator Boxer, she headed the spineless Senate Ethics (oxymoron!) Committee that couldn’t see fit to kick Illinois Senator Roland Burris out of the club despite the fact he relentlessly misled his fellow Democratic Senators and played them like trout in order to get his seat. On the House side, we’ve got House Speaker Nancy Pelosi, who says a year hasn’t been long enough for a House Ethics Committee to send head tax legislation honcho — and head tax evasion specialist — Congressman Charles Rangel to the prison in which he belongs. Mind you, this isn’t a Democratic or Republican issue — both Oakland Mayor (and Democrat) Ron Dellums and the Republican Governator have tax issues, too — but rather is because the whole country has been sliced and diced up into special interest groups for the perpetual reelection of what walks, talks and quacks like racketeers. If you’re a member of one of the special interest groups, the system works pretty well for you. But if you’re like the majority of Americans, you get screwed. And as we’ve said before, we’re not protesting on behalf of ourselves, but for the majority of people who don’t have a place at the trough and, even more, for future generations who are going to get stuck with all the bills for the malfeasance.

The reason indigenous Guatemalans can’t afford desirable land is because of crap government, not foreign money. You can have all the money in the world, but you can’t buy real estate unless you live there. You can have all the money, but you can’t buy only in one isolated section of St. Kitts. Good and honest governments can simultaneously prompt much needed foreign investment while preventing their people from having their resources plundered. As St. Bono has said, the world needs more, not less globalization, as it’s precisely what has brought hundreds of millions of people out of abject poverty in the last decade. Alas, such globalization has to be administered by politicians and
Strictly Sail® Pacific
The West Coast’s ONLY All-Sail Show!
April 15 – 18, 2010 • Jack London Square, Oakland, CA
There’s no better place to see and buy sailboats, sailing gear and accessories.
Over 100 seminars, parties, live music, and free sailboat rides.
For advance tickets and show details visit: StrictlySailPacific.com
LETTERS

officials who aren’t corrupt, and god knows where they’re to be found.

VOYAGING BELONGS TO SEAMEN

While I agree that the apparent loss of singlehanded sailor Hubert Marcoux between Canada and Bermuda aboard the 45-ft Mon Pays was “preventable,” I thought the ‘tsk-tsk’ tone of your report was unfortunate. Marcoux may well have been an experienced sailor simply living his life and sailing life the way he needed to.

Before ascending the high road, recall this popular Latitude 38 ‘Wisdom’ snippet: “Voyaging belongs to seamen, and to the wanderers of the world who cannot, or will not, fit in. If you are contemplating a voyage and you have the means, abandon the venture until your fortunes change. Only then will you know what the sea is all about.”

I’ve done several passages on well-found yachts. At age 35, for example, I was crew on a 29-footer that we doublehanded from Sri Lanka to Thailand. The only radio we had was a VHF, the diesel was dodgy, and we didn’t have a liferaft. There were moments I wondered about that choice, but I have to say, my world became and remains brighter and more alive for the experience.

Now, at age 50 and being the father of a young daughter, I would voyage only with ‘proper’ safety gear. But alone and in my grayer years, I may just play it a bit more loose again. It’s my choice. Beats fading away. As it may have been for Marcoux.

Was his a preventable loss? Likely. Regrettably or worthy of disapproval? Not necessarily ours to say.

Erik Pedersen
Mental Floss, Aquarius 21
Santa Cruz

Erik — If we came across with a disapproving tone in writing about Marcoux, it was unintentional and we apologize. But do we find Marcoux’s loss regrettable? Absolutely. If you were to be lost at sea ‘in your grayer years’ because you didn’t invest in a way to receive weather while offshore, we think your daughter would find it regrettable, too.

A GLIMPSE INTO THE LIFE OF A REMARKABLE MAN

We were saddened to read of the presumed loss of Canadian singlehander Hubert Marcoux and his yacht Mon Pays. We had only recently learned of the fascinating and adventurous life of this enterprising man, as we just finished Around the World in 18 Years, his autobiography.

As a novice sailor, Marcoux extensively sailed his first yacht, a 32-ft Canadian design named Jonathan, often by himself. While sailing alone one night, he fell asleep, and Jonathan — named after Jonathan Livingston Seagull — fetched up on a reef at Pohnpei, FSM. That just happens to be where we’re anchored now. In any event, the uninjured Marcoux was forced to leave Jonathan to the mercy of the sea and reef. Nonetheless, he went on to build and sail Mon Pays.

Ironically, some time later, a couple managed to free Jona-
Happy New Year from

SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER
at the
beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

South Beach Riggers

TIME TO REPLACE THOSE LIFELINES?
Keep your boat and your loved ones safe…and on board.

25% OFF LIFELINES
PARTS AND LABOR
Offer valid through January 31, 2010

TWO LOCATIONS
399 Harbor Dr. • Clipper Marina • Sausalito • 415.331.3400
Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco • 415.974.6063

Be Clean and Green

• Mobile Service: We Deliver!
• Washing
• Waxing
• Varnishing
• Interior Cleaning

Westwind
Complete Yacht Care
Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 20 years

(415) 661-2205
Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free 888-828-6789
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

10% January Discount on:
Cushions • Cushions • Cushions
CALL NOW!

Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops
than from the reef, patch her up, and sail her 300 miles east to Kosrae, FSM. Unable to complete all of the repairs that Jonathan needed, the owners sold her to Mark Stephens in Kosrae. Mark, an American, is the co-owner and manager of the charming Pacific TreeLodge Resort in Lelu, Kosrae. With his effervescent Italian wife Maria, Mark is a great resource for cruisers. Yachts are also welcome to join the variety of activities, some free, at his riverside resort.

Jonathan currently resides on jackstands on the front lawn of Pacific TreeLodge while Mark works on a complete refit. It was Mark who loaned us Hubert Marcoux’s book, personally inscribed to Mark by its author. We couldn’t put Marcoux’s book down, and highly recommend it as a great read and an entertaining glimpse into the life and adventures of a remarkable man.

Ken & Katie Stuber
Sand Dollar, Bristol 32
New Smyrna Beach, Florida

↑↑HOSTILE TAKEOVER OR CONDO-MANIA?
What is the straight scoop on the KKMI takeover of Anderson’s Boat Yard in Sausalito? I first heard about it nine months ago. Was it a hostile takeover or what? I later heard rumors that condos were going to be built on the site. We need some investigative reporting to clarify the situation.

Jim Cornelius
Belvedere

KKMI will make myriad improvements before setting up shop in Anderson’s old digs.

Jim — As we’ve reported before, the long lease Anderson’s had from Clipper Yacht Harbor expired, and KKMI made the best bid for the new lease. While Ron Anderson may have preferred to stay on the site, there was no “hostile takeover.” And no, condos were never going to be built on the site. These days, more than ever, you have to consider the source of your news.

The new yard will not open immediately as various improvements have to be made to get all the permits and for the KKMI folks to get things set up as they like them. But rest assured, you’ll know when they start hauling.

↑↑SEARCHING FOR HA-HA ALUMNI
Sorry to bother you about such a mundane issue, but could you direct me to a list of all the boats that participated in the ’08 Ha-Ha? The other day I met a couple who mentioned they’d been on the rally with us, but now I can’t recall the name of their boat. But if I saw it, I’m sure I would recognize it. Thanks for your help — and congrats on yet another great rally. Our only regret is that we’ve been in Sausalito this season!

Scott Brear
San Francisco

Scott — Your question is no bother at all. In fact, we think a number of people might be interested in knowing that everyone who has ever signed up for a Ha-Ha can be found by going to www.baja-haha.com, clicking on ‘Alumni Lists’, and choosing the year they’re looking for. If, on the other hand, you know only...
Why settle?

You don’t settle for less, why do it with your marina? Join one Almar marina and gain access to seven Bay Area marinas. Almar’s reciprocal program takes the hassle out of your boating weekend. A simple call to the marina office and you can spend the weekend at Jack London Square or Treasure Island. Maybe a trip to a few of Almar’s seven Southern California marinas. We make it so easy you may find yourself using your boat. Almar boaters receive a 10% discount on any fuel purchase at Jack London Square and Ballena Isle Marina. Jack London Square Marina has just upgraded it’s fuel dock with high speed fuel dispensers and now has the fastest pumps in the Bay Area. You don’t have to settle anymore.

Ballena Isle Marina
Alameda 510.523.5528
Jack London Marina
Oakland 510.834.4591
Treasure Island
Marina
San Francisco 415.981.2416
Martinez Marina
Martinez 925.313.0942

Almar is the largest operator of saltwater marinas in the country. Almar Marinas provide a wide range of services and programs that few marinas or yacht clubs offer. Some of these programs include: monthly boating seminars, boat handling classes, navigation courses and organized outings to local anchorages. Each marina offers wireless high speed internet access, which can be used with your reciprocal privileges at any Almar Marina. To see the difference, visit one of our marinas this weekend.

almar.com
I think Lee Helm goofed

I think an error was made in the computation of fuel consumption in last month’s Max Ebb article.

If the fuel consumption is .05 gallons per horsepower hour — something that I’m not sure of — it is per horsepower hour actually used, not per rated maximum horsepower. For instance, my Cal 39 has a 48-horsepower diesel. Forty-eight horsepower times .05 gallons per horsepower hour equals 2.4 gallons per hour. Maybe that is my fuel consumption rate when using full throttle to make an emergency stop or to quickly start — and before the prop starts cavitation. But even then I doubt that my engine really consumes 2.4 gallons per hour. My actual measured fuel consumption at cruising speed is between .6 and .7 gallons per hour. So the calculation run in the article should be made with the actual developed horsepower during the steady run, not the rated horsepower. As a naval architect student Lee Helm should understand that.

Sam Crabtree
Catch The Wind, Cal 39
Richmond

Sam — Since we’re writers, not naval architects, we asked Lee for her response:

“For sure, your boat needs only, like, a small fraction of the installed hp for motoring in good weather. That’s how sailboat auxiliaries are sized — the reserve power is there to move you into strong headwinds and waves, which have a severe effect on small sailboats. Engines on ferries and ships are sized to run much closer to rated continuous power.

“Also, that 48 hp is probably a ‘recreational’ rating. A similar engine would have a considerably lower power rating for commercial service.

“All that aside, we now have some actual measured fuel consumption data for the new 149-passenger boats, presented at a recent meeting of our local Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers. Running at a slightly reduced speed, they are consuming 3.7 gallons per mile. At an average passenger load of 30%, that’s, like, 12.08 seat-miles per gallon of diesel.

“And, to be really rigorous, if we’re comparing seat-miles per gallon to automotive mpg, we also have to take into account the energy content of diesel fuel vs gasoline (130,500 btu/lb for diesel vs 115,000 btu/lb for gasoline). The passenger miles per gallon of gasoline having equivalent energy works out to 10.64.

“This is, like, a little better than the 9.1 mpg estimate based on installed power and engine data, but they are also running the ferries a little slower than design speed.

“You still have a lower carbon footprint if you drive your own SUV across the bridge. It’s a no-brainer. You can easily do five times better with a mid-sized car in the HOV lane.”
Northern California

Boat Fest

Marina Village Yacht Harbor
Alameda, California

Feb 18-21 2010
Thu & Fri: 12-5 • Sat & Sun: 11-5

Winter Sales Event & Boating Celebration for the Whole Family!
Free Admission & lots of Free Parking

• Power & Sail
• New & Used
• 100+ Yachts For Sale
• Seminars
• Marine Exhibits
• Music & Food

dinghy. I keep it rolled up and in a bag belowdecks until I want to use it. Then I unroll it on the foredeck and insert the folding plywood bottom. Yeah, it’s old and low-tech. I use a foot pump to inflate it, and then I attach a bridle to it. The bridle consists of three lines attached to a stainless steel ring at one end. The other ends of these lines are attached with spring-loaded snaps to the two rings on the bow that are normally used to attach a painter, and to an eye on the wooden transom. The lengths of these three lines are adjusted to keep the dinghy horizontal when it’s lifted by a line attached to the stainless ring. I lift the dinghy using a block & tackle that is normally used in the Lifesling MOB system. This tackle provides enough purchase to lift my dinghy without the use of any winches. I’m 70 years old and of relatively small build, so if I can lift it by hand with the block & tackle, almost anybody can.

I then attach one end of the Lifesling tackle to my spinnaker halyard, and the other end to the stainless ring on the bridle. I pull the spinnaker halyard up far enough that the dinghy will clear the lifelines when the tackle is pulled to its maximum extent. I lift the dinghy over the lifelines using the tackle, then push it over the side, then slide it down the side of the boat and into the water.

It’s amazingly easy to reverse this process to recover the dinghy. This will give you practice hauling an MOB aboard — although you’ll need a winch to get enough lifting force for a human body.

I have occasionally attached the outboard motor before lowering the dinghy into the water, but I prefer to put the outboard on at the stern after the dinghy is in the water. That way I don’t have to carry the outboard forward to attach it.

I’ve been able to get the dinghy in and out of the water in less than 15 minutes by this method. Try it, you’ll like it!

Lloyd Chase
La Chasse, Catalina 30
Berkeley Marina

⇑⇑

“AM I PAYING FOR THIS PISSING MATCH?”

For what seems like forever, I’ve been disgusted by what seem to have been the never-ending legal battles between Alinghi and BMW Oracle over the America’s Cup. But it raised a question in my mind, and when I get the answer I’m afraid I’m going to be even more disgusted. I can only assume that we, the American taxpayers, are having to pay for the courts, the judges and the staffs in this pissing match. Please tell me I’m wrong.

Jeff Grathe
San Jose

Jeff — If we’re not mistaken, each side has to pay certain ‘court fees’, but we suspect they don’t cover all the associated costs. Perhaps someone in the legal field can give us a better answer.

⇑⇑

GETTING FIRED UP OVER NEAR-COLLISIONS

We’re sitting in the Knight & Carver Yard in San Diego, not 30 feet from the railroad tracks. We’re trying to get some
Yacht owners can trust PACIFIC CREST CANVAS* for the best in design, service and quality.

- **Offshore Dodger™**
  Welded aft handrail
  Bolt-on side handrails
  Lexan windshields

- **Baja Awning™**
  Lightweight and waterproof
  Durable and easy to launch
  Multiple side screen configurations

- **Coastal Dodger™**
  Affordable designs
  Same high quality materials
  Same superior workmanship

- **Cruiser's Awning™**
  Easy setup off your dodger
  Flies with no bulky frame
  Comes with shade screens

15% Winter Discount: Still the Highest Quality Products at the Best Prices

Pete Fuller, a professional Bay Pilot with good taste in both fine sailing yachts and offshore dodgers!

Open Monday-Friday 8:00-4:00
Saturday by appointment
(510) 521-1938

2021 Alaska Packer Place
Alameda, CA 94501
Grand Marina

*Former owner at Pacific Coast Canvas

---

RICHARDSON BAY MARINA
formerly Kappas Marina

MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR

Concrete Dock System
Well Maintained Facilities
Beautiful Surroundings

**DEEP WATER BERTHS:**
BASIN AND CHANNEL DREDGED
**CARD KEY SECURITY SYSTEM**
**DOCK CARTS**
**PUMP OUT STATION**
**AMPLE PARKING**
**CLEAN SHOWER AND TOILET FACILITIES**
**WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE:**
MARKET/DELI, LAUNDROMAT, RESTAURANT
**AT EACH BERTH:**
LARGE STORAGE BOX, METERED ELECTRICITY, PHONE HOOKUPS, WATER

**BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO**
415 332-5510 www.richardsonbaymarina.com
100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax 415 332-5812

---

Featuring:
Port Lights in 316 Stainless Steel, Bronze and Copolymers
starting at $109.95

New full line of inflatables
starting at $596 + free shipping

See catalog on the website:
www.newfoundmetals.com
Toll free: 888.437.5512
nfm@newfoundmetals.com • 360.385.3315

Port Townsend, WA since 1975

See us at:
Seattle Boat Show
Jan 29–Feb 6, 2010
Strictly Sail Chicago
Jan 28-31, 2010
Strictly Sail Miami
Feb 11-15, 2010

Deck Wash Cleats • Handrails and Other Marine Hardware
For us, it occurred on windy Leg Two. We were on a port gybe, not starboard, and were gradually sliding eastward toward a vessel under power. Our radar tracks indicated a collision course. We hailed the other boat on VHF and it turned out to be one of the few powerboats in the Ha-Ha that year. One of the ones that was doing incredibly well fishing while we were catching nothing but kelp. In any event, they said they would watch out for us. We continued on our course, and became more and more nervous as we kept getting closer and closer. As we drew within about 100 yards, we got back on the VHF in near panic, and asked that they please do something to help us avoid a collision. By this time we were so close that our options were very limited.

We got as close as one boat-length of each other, at which point the powerboat finally gunned their engines. They zipped just in front of us, and we luffed up a bit to get behind them. It was way too close a call for two boats doing about 10 knots on a dark ocean.

We got a chance to chat with the folks on the powerboat down the road. They were apologetic and very reasonable about the whole episode. They explained that they had made some miscalculations:

1) They had a hard time visualizing precisely where we were, given that we had a tri-color rather than boat-level running lights.

2) They had seriously underestimated how fast we were going because we were “just sailing.” They expected to pull in front of us without incident.

3) They didn't fully understand the limitations we had in our course with respect to the wind angle – especially since we were sailing shorthanded.

What got me really fired up about Dave’s letter was the bit where he and the rest of his crew suggested that if the other boat “had just fallen off a bit, he would have had plenty of time to cross our stern.” It reminds me vividly of the predicament we were in with the powerboat. It was windy! We were sailing as deep as we safely could! We were doublehanded, so gybing would have been a bit of a project, one we probably didn’t have time to pull off safely once we’d gotten to within a few hundred yards. While we couldn’t fall off any deeper, we couldn’t head up either to get behind the power vessel, because heading it up in such conditions would have increased our speed so drastically that we wouldn’t be able to get behind the boat without a big broach or round up.

Unless I have the facts wrong, the crew of Dolce Vita made a serious miscalculation. The other vessel would have had to head up rather than fall off to pass behind them. Often times, such as when it’s breezy, it’s tough to do on a boat
OWN A DOCK ON SAN FRANCISCO BAY!
Perfect Location - Great Investment

BUY A SLIP – Save money & earn equity! Save 1/3 of your rental cost. Enjoy big tax savings as a slip owner. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with Fee Simple (not a grounds lease) dockominium ownership.

OR RENT A SLIP – 35-60’ slips, rates from $8.55 to $9.55.

MARINA GUARD® – cutting edge electrical ground fault monitoring system.

FREE – Wireless Internet

CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • www.emerycove.com • Email: info@emerycove.com

SWISS TECH SPECIALTY SAILING GEAR
Designed and tested for world-wide cruising and rigorous seamanship challenges.

**MAST LIFT**
Our Signature Product!
- 10-to-1 winch hoist for safe and easy mast climbing, easy MOB maneuvers, and other hoist tasks
- Top-of-the-mast safety harness & bosun’s chair

**Mooring Gear**
A variety of seamanship products for catching mooring buoys, bullards and mooring posts, all with self-releasing mechanisms.

*Your purchases will trigger a 10% increase to Swiss Tech America’s regular sale-to-sale contribution to Make-a-Wish Foundation.*

Check out Ms. Mermaid for product animations at:
www.swisstech-america.com
(408) 505-SAIL (7245)

HANSEN RIGGING
**BUILDING SPEED**
for over 20 years

- Ultra lightweight rigging
- Masts
- Latest innovations
- Booms
- Rod rigging
- Deck layouts
- Rotary swaging
- Deck hardware

www.hansenrigging.com
(510) 521-7027
LETTERS

sailing downwind without risking a big mess. It’s one of the reasons that it’s important to figure out right-of-way early, monitor closing boats like crazy, and work on your bail-out plans should things not go as expected.

Pete and Sue Wolcott
Kiapa, M&M 52 cat
Kapaa, HI

Pete & Sue — Because most of us normally drive cars, which are much more maneuverable than sailboats, we suspect that many of us don’t adhere to Rule 16 — regarding Stand-On Vessels — as closely as we should. It reads, “Every vessel which is directed to keep out of the way of another vessel shall, so far as possible, take early and substantial action to keep well clear.”

Of course, if changes are made early enough — say from a half-mile to a mile away, depending on the wind strength and boat speeds — they don’t even have to be substantial to be adequate. But what the skippers of all give-way vessels must understand — and what may not be so obvious to powerboaters — is that sailboat speeds often vary dramatically in just a few seconds. It can be hard to gauge if they are on a collision course with you or not.

We hope everyone is also up on Rule 17a
1) Where one of two vessels is to keep out of the way, the other shall keep her course and speed.”

In other words, it’s not a ‘let’s-both-change-course-and-speed-a-little-bit’ situation, because that could lead to confusion and collisions. The stand-on vessel needs to be as constant as she can be in order to help the stand-off vessel keep clear of her.

2) The latter vessel may, however, take action to avoid collision by her maneuver alone, as soon as it becomes apparent to her that the vessel required to keep out of the way is not taking appropriate action in compliance with these Rules.”

So even if you’re the stand-on vessel, if the situation gets serious enough, you have to try to avoid the collision. Even if you have no choice but to crash jibe or round up.

Then there’s Rule 17b
“2) When, from any cause, the vessel required to keep her course and speed finds herself so close that collision cannot be avoided by the action of the give-way vessel alone, she shall take such action as will best aid to avoid collision.”

Mike Kennedy
Conquest, Cal 40
Southern California

Mike — If a boat got into so much trouble that there was a risk of life at the Channel Islands, there is no question that the Coast Guard would be there as fast as they could. That’s what they do best. One thing we learned from investigating the JoJo incident is that the Coast Guard doesn’t do ‘beach rescues’ or ‘sandr rescues’. Those are left to local ‘coastal incident’ squads. Where were the ones that should have showed up at Stillwater Cove? That’s a good question.

See page 108 for in depth coverage on that incident.
ULTRA SMALL CABIN AND WATER HEATER

New Heater Breakthrough

Be comfortable all year round with a quiet, reliable Webasto hot water heating system. Can be linked to pre-heat an engine and provide all the hot water you'll need in the galley or for showers.

Ceramic Ignition System

- Heat output 17,200 btu/hr (5kw)
- Fuel Consumption .18 gal/hr
- Power Consumption 32 w
- Weight 6.4 lbs

CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION

NORSTAR 40

 Builders: Gary and Steve Nordtvedt
 Design by Robert H. Perry

NORSTAR YACHTS

819 Harris Avenue / Bellingham, Washington 98225
360 223-2399 / sales@norstroyachts.com / www.norstroyachts.com

OFFSHORE CRUISER / SUPERIOR WINDWARD ABILITY
LUXURIOUS ACCOMMODATION / SOLID SAFE PERFORMANCE / HEAD TURNING GOOD LOOKS

Worldwide Debut at the Seattle Boats Afloat Show Jan 29 - Feb 6, 2010

OFFICIAL SPONSOR AND MARINE ELECTRICIANS FOR 2010 PACIFIC CUP

30+ years of one-design, PHRF and offshore racing experience at your service.

Ask us about our trade-in credit for upgrading your system:

Up to $250

Performance Electronics Need Not Be Expensive

Sausalito Marine
Electrical Shop "The Project Place"

300 Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-9030

www.sausalitomarine.com • info@sausalitomarine.com

SWEDISH MARINE
1150 BRICKYARD COVE RD., SUITE B6
PT. RICHMOND, CA 94801 (510) 234-9566

CERTIFIED:

ABYC

CERTIFIED:

NAVDLA
LIVES SHOULDN’T BE RISKED FOR A POSSESSION

Once a mariner puts out a mayday, he/she has decided that help is needed to save life and limb. But I don’t think anyone should have to risk his life for a possession. However, human nature being what it is, if I’d been in the same situation as the Livengoods, I’d probably have called the Coast Guard for help, too.

Jim Revard
Planet Earth

WE ARE OUR OWN FIRST LINE OF DEFENSE

Our hearts go out to the Livengoods. Having heard only their side of the story, we feel that the Coast Guard could have done more. But we can’t help wondering if the Livengoods didn’t have a secondary anchor they could have deployed to stabilize things. And if they didn’t, why not?

The other side of this — and we’ve seen it all too often — is that many Americans seem to think that their life comes with a guarantee, and that everyone else is responsible for bailing them out when they get in a sticky situation. Sailors, mountain climbers, trekkers, back country skiers, backpackers and so forth need to understand that these sports can be extreme, and many times there is nobody to rely on but oneself. Everyone must be responsible for saving their own ass. If someone happens to come along and save you, that’s nice, but you can’t expect it. In addition, if you put yourself in a bad situation, you can’t blame others.

Our point of view is perhaps colored by the fact that we did a circumnavigation. When you do that, you quickly learn that you make your own breaks and have to count on yourself to get out of situations. It’s not like sitting on a couch at home, where you can just grab a phone and call for any kind of help you might need. Each one of us is our own first line of defense — not the Coasties or anyone else.

Name Withheld By Request
Sausalito

THEIR MISSION IS TO SAVE LIVES, NOT BOATS

It’s important that mariners get the message that the Coast Guard is sending, which is that they save people, not boats. Karl Livengood’s ultimate conclusion — that he would have been better off calling a commercial salvage company — seems to reflect the new reality. Before, I’d have probably issued a mayday, too, but after reading the Livengoods’ account, I’d call BoatUS for a tow.

Richard Deep
Discovery, Hunter 31
South Beach

Richard — The only tow and salvage boat service between Pillar Point and Morro Bay — a distance of about 150 miles — is Vessel Assist in Santa Cruz. According to the Coast Guard, the Livengoods called them, but the Vessel Assist boat didn’t arrive in time to save JoJo.

WHY DIDN’T THEY HAVE A SECOND ANCHOR?

The Coast Guard’s mandate is to save lives, period. I wasn’t at Stillwater Cove when the incident happened, but if the Livengoods were setting the anchor when their windlass jammed, why didn’t they motor back to where they came from? And didn’t they have a second anchor they could have set after they ran aground?

Bill Sherman
Cyclone, Catalina 30
Blaine, WA
40 Years of Exquisite Trimarans

DRAGONFLY

Unfold your horizons

Just Introduced... DRAGONFLY 28!

2 more recent West Coast deliveries!

See what all the excitement's about:
www.trimarans.com
908•656•4342

Boat Loans Made Easy®

- NEW
- USED
- REFINANCE

Let our 29 years of experience go to work for you!

Richard Tressler
866-377-3948 ext. 47008
www.essexcredit.com

Equality Credit Opportunity Lender

Loan Amounts from $25,000
Instant Loan Approvals* • 90 Days to First Payment*

*Subject to Loan Program Guidelines and Credit Approval
Reference Code = MAR931

Contact our new NorCal Rep – Barry Demak
(408) 905-7245
norcal@opensailingusa.com
to schedule your demo today!

One Design Starts Now Available on San Francisco Bay

Pure One Design!

310-928-6570
www.opensailingusa.com

Contact our new NorCal Rep – Barry Demak
(408) 905-7245
norcal@opensailingusa.com
to schedule your demo today!

www.trimarans.com
908•656•4342

See what all the excitement's about:

www.trimarans.com
908•656•4342

2 more recent West Coast deliveries!

Just Introduced... DRAGONFLY 28!

Unfold your horizons

Boat Loans Made Easy®

- NEW
- USED
- REFINANCE

Let our 29 years of experience go to work for you!

Richard Tressler
866-377-3948 ext. 47008
www.essexcredit.com

Equality Credit Opportunity Lender

Loan Amounts from $25,000
Instant Loan Approvals* • 90 Days to First Payment*

*Subject to Loan Program Guidelines and Credit Approval
Reference Code = MAR931

Contact our new NorCal Rep – Barry Demak
(408) 905-7245
norcal@opensailingusa.com
to schedule your demo today!

One Design Starts Now Available on San Francisco Bay

Pure One Design!

310-928-6570
www.opensailingusa.com
Bill — Hindsight is 20/20, of course, but in retrospect it seems there were a number of operator errors that contributed to the loss of JoJo.

**MOTOR LIFE BOATS DON'T CARRY LAUNCHES**

The Coast Guard crew on the 47-footer was probably of the generation trained to interdict drugs and stop terrorists, not to help mariners in the old way of saving lives first and then, if possible, the boat. Oh yeah, and to make sure those on-the-water safety inspections get done. I’m glad to hear that no one was seriously injured, as this could have been much worse. But it still sucks to lose your boat, particularly after what began with such a minor problem. The bottom line for me is that you don’t depend on the government — your own tax dollars — to save your ass.

I’d be shocked if it’s true that the Coast Guard didn’t have a launch on the 47-footer that they could have deployed. In fact, I’d like Latitude to get an explanation — not a canned press release — to explain why they didn’t launch an inflatable.

Lani Schroeder
Balance, Endeavour 43
Seattle

Lani — The 47-ft motor lifeboat didn’t launch an inflatable because they don’t carry them. In fact, Station Monterey Commanding Officer Lt. Michael Kahle told us that “small inflatable rafts are not a standard Coast Guard platform.” We were surprised at the answer, but he insists that it’s true.

**DISAPPOINTED THAT THEY JUST WATCHED**

My expectation is that any person — Coast Guard, sailor, paddler, bystander — would do everything he could to help secure a boat in JoJo’s situation. It’s very disappointing to me that anyone would simply stand by and watch the boat be destroyed on the beach.

Chip Prather
California

Chip — Careful. If you start expecting bystanders “to do everything they could” to secure boats in situations such as JoJo’s, we don’t think it would be long before somebody got seriously hurt or killed. Well-intended folks who aren’t familiar with grounded boats, the ocean and waves can be a big danger to themselves and others. A couple of years ago a cruiser in Mexico was killed when he was hit in the head by a grounded vessel rolling from side to side.

**THEY SHOULD HAVE DONE MORE**

The Coast Guard should have done more. Why not help save the boat? They were on site with no other distress calls to handle. It would have been as good as simulated training, and would not have cost them any more than standing by.

We, along with lots of other cruisers, watched and helped the Mexican Navy rescue of the 55-ft trawler Cat’s Meow after
hard dodger
SMARTdodger
the only dodger of its kind on the westcoast
250-217-0041
www.smartdodger.com

DURABLE GOODS
Better Materials
Thoughtful, Innovative Designs
Top Quality Workmanship

• Classic dodgers and biminis
• Wavestopper hardtop dodgers
• Drop-top folding dodgers
• Enclosures • Custom canvas

1230 Brickyard Cove Road, #106
Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
In Brickyard Cove Marina

(510) 234-4400
it went on the rocks in the Sea of Cortez. I think the Mexican Navy was there for two or three days. They worked their butts off. Why couldn’t the Coast Guard do the same?

Greg Rodgers
Me Gusta
Formerly of MV Mikelali

Greg — The reason they couldn’t do the same is because — and you’re not going to like this — it would have been illegal. Don’t yell at the Coast Guard, yell at Congress and Homeland Security, who give the Coasties their marching orders.

The operating policies of the Mexican Navy and the U.S. Coast Guard are as different as night and day. And so are the cultures. While in Mexico last year, we saw a car that had missed a turn and was teetering halfway off a cliff on a main highway. All traffic stopped in both directions and everybody poured out of their cars to help. Ten guys risked their lives by standing beneath the front of the car and holding it up. Then a bunch of other guys found a huge polypro line and tied it from the car to the back of a fully loaded transit bus that had turned around to position itself to give a tow. Engines roared, the bus throbbed up and down, the men grunted as they pushed — and suddenly the car was back on the main road. Everybody ran back to their vehicles and took off as though nothing had happened. No police or highway patrol was involved.

THEY VIRTUALLY ESCORT BOATS TO THEIR DEATH

Over the period of years that I lived aboard my Columbia 43 in the Monterey Harbor, I witnessed the beaching of several boats that had come adrift from their outer harbor moorings. Twice I watched a Coast Guard boat stand by and virtually escort the drifting boat into the line of breakers. They had plenty of time to prevent the beachings and consequent loss of the boats — which weren’t derelicts. I asked a Coast Guard buddy why that was, and he gave the same response about saving people, not boats.

I applaud the Coast Guard for the much-publicized and truly heroic rescues they’ve done. But I’m blown away and disappointed at their policy to stand by and do nothing in situations like JoJo’s, where they could have easily prevented the Catalina from going on the beach. If they had a life-threatening event going on somewhere else at the same time, then I would understand their prioritizing that. Instead, they were acting in an inspection role, probably to document any environmental damage so more fines could be dumped on boat owners and insurance companies.

Dave Morris
Kaveinga
Monterey

ISN’T THIS WHY VESSEL ASSIST EXISTS?

I’m sure the Coast Guard policy is to save people, not boats. If they started getting involved in salvage work, they would start getting hit with claims. Why did you tow my boat that way? Why didn’t you just wait for the next high tide? My boat would have been fine if only you hadn’t (fill in the blank).

Isn’t this situation exactly what Vessel Assist is for? Call the Coast Guard and tell them you’re stuck. Call Vessel Assist and let somebody very experienced help with what they deal with all the time.

Kevin R. Crisp
Planet Earth

Kevin — Vessel Assist was called. JoJo was breaking up on the beach before they could arrive from Santa Cruz.
NEW SLIPS!
Now taking reservations for 40’ to 60’

When you call Emeryville Marina Home...
...call this your backyard!

Slips from 20-65 ft
Full Amenities - including Fuel Dock & Pumpout Station

(510) 654-3716
www.emeryvillemarina.com

SAVE on North Sails quality, durability & performance!

NORTH SAILS direct
It’s easy to measure your own boat and SAVE on the world’s best cruising and racing sails. Log on to northsailsdirect.net or call 888-424-7328.

Martyr
The World’s Premium Marine Anodes
Two Stainless Steel Hardware Options To Choose From...

STREAMLINED SHAFT ANODES
RUDDER ANODES
LIMITED CLEARANCE SHAFT ANODES

Slotted Head
Allen Head

Comes with lock washers & plastic bolt retaining washers

*Available in all 3 alloys

ZINC For Salt Water ONLY
ALUMINUM For Salt & Brackish Water
MAGNESIUM For Fresh Water ONLY

sales@martyranodes.com www.martyranodes.com
WHY FOLLOW IN JOJO’S FOOTSTEPS?

It seems to me that the Livengoods have it backwards. The Coast Guard didn’t put JoJo on the reef, they did. And then they got ticked off that the Coast Guard didn’t want to follow in their footsteps by putting their million dollar rescue boat on the same reef.

Arjan Bok
Rotkat, Lidgard 43
San Francisco

SAILING IS FOR SELF-RELIANT INDIVIDUALS

I’m torn about the JoJo situation. On the one hand, my heart goes out to the owners, as losing your boat is a bitter pill to swallow. On the other hand, blasting the Coasties for not pulling his fat out of the fire makes Mr. Livengood sound like a petulant child. Rescuing the property of every ill-prepared and/or unlucky sailor is not the Coast Guard’s job.

I don’t buy the Livengoods’ ‘saving the environment’ argument either. First, it appears JoJo was recovered with fuel tanks intact. Good on that. Secondly, there is a good chance that if our nanny government had extended the safety net to the extent Mr. Livengood was demanding, it would only encourage many more unprepared sailors to put to sea loaded with diesel and just looking for a good place to run aground and foul the waters.

I’m willing to give Mr. Livengood the benefit of the doubt, as people under stress say and do things they sometimes later regret. Hopefully this will be the case with him. If not, I would suggest he take up another pastime. Sailing, in my humble opinion, is for self-reliant, competent individuals who are aware of the risks they are taking — and who would never whine about people not helping them enough.

Russ White
CLOD

THE WRONG TIME OF YEAR AT STILLWATER COVE

JoJo was ill-prepared and not knowledgeable of the conditions at Stillwater Cove. Furthermore, she was brought there at the wrong time of year and in the wrong conditions. This wasn’t the first JoJo incident either.

Name Withheld by Request

NWBR — There didn’t seem to be anything inherently wrong with taking a boat into Stillwater Cove on October 20. According to Coast Guard records, the wind was 10 knots out of the north and the swell just one foot.

WHEN DID THEY STOP SAVING VESSELS?

Hell yes, the Coast Guard should have done more! What an unnecessary tragedy. How did the Coast Guard’s mission even get away from saving both people and vessels?

Doug Thorne
Tamara Lee Ann, Celestial 48
San Francisco
Join Us For Our Midwinter Series

★ ALL BOATS WELCOME ★

January 16-17 & February 20-21
Post-Race Festivities – Drink, Dine and Dance to the Left Coast All-Stars!
Information & Sign-Up at: www.cyc.org

Corinthian Yacht Club
OF SAN FRANCISCO
43 Main, Tiburon, CA 94920 • (415) 435-4771
Visit our website: www.cyc.org

Romancing The Sloop

Cruising in a sailboat can be romantic and fun… but neglecting her can be as dangerous as an Argentinian mistress who has been ignored.

February Workshop:
The Shocking Truth about Electricity on Boats
with GUY STEVENS
February 9, 16, 18, and 20
Coral Reef Inn & Suites, Alameda

This workshop will help you:
BUY a boat with a safe electrical system
UPGRADE the electrical system on your current boat
MAINTAIN your darling so she will love and protect you

Saltwater and electricity are a deadly mix … but many boats feature neglected, poorly installed, or dangerous electrical systems. Guy Stevens, a veteran cruiser and boat surveyor, will give theoretical and hands-on instruction on how to work with, upgrade & maintain the electrical system on your cruising sailboat.

To register:
510-629-6525 or RealWorldCruising.com
Doug — The Department of Transportation handed down a very decisive policy change in 1982, one that dictated that the Coast Guard leave all towing and salvage to private businesses. The Coast Guard now only saves boats in cases where they have to in order to save lives.

CONDUCT UNBECOMING
Yes, the Coast Guard could have done more. I would expect that, once on the scene, they would want to do everything possible, not just sit there and watch. Disgraceful.

Steve & Edie Hollen
Andalucia, Irwin 37
Yorba Linda

Steve and Edie — You have to distinguish between what the Coast Guard crew might have wanted to do, and what they were legally and physically able to do. As you’ll read later in this issue, there’s another side to the story.

“I SECOND THE SECOND ANCHOR IDEA”
All prepared cruisers should carry two anchors. What were the wind conditions like that day? Stillwater is a graveyard in a southerly. I would be hesitant to enter during the winter months.

Tim Stapleton
San Rafael

Tim — Weather wasn’t a factor on October 20. It was blowing 10 knots out of the north and the sea was reported to be one foot.

IT’S ALL ABOUT JURISDICTION
Absolutely the Coast Guard should have done more, especially after the boat floated free. The Coast Guard could have shot a line to them and assisted with a tow. What a crime to see unnecessary damage.

Steve Morrow
Westbrook, ME

Steve — The Coast Guard doesn’t do ‘beach rescues’ or ‘sand rescues’ because those are out of their jurisdiction. Once you hit something hard, you belong to the coastal incident folks.

DEPTH LIMITATIONS
Absolutely the Coast Guard should have done more! To arrive on scene without the proper equipment to at least attempt a tow or to try to pull the boat free is disheartening! After all, they had a shallow draft boat compared to the 5'3” draft of the Catalina 30. I know, I have one! And especially with an incoming tide! I would like to think that the already exorbitant tax dollars we pay would go for more than just a good look!

Stuart Gregor
Solitude, Catalina 30
Stockton

Stuart — JoJo was a Catalina 36, a design which, depending on the keel, can draw as much as 5’11”. The 47-ft motor lifeboat draws 4’6”. The Coast Guard’s navigation rules require that the 47-footers operate only with three or more feet of water beneath their keels — making a total of 7.5 feet of water.

The coxswain of each 47-footer also has to do a continual risk analysis of every rescue situation. Other risks in Stillwater included extremely heavy kelp and known rocks and reefs in the area. Most importantly, the Coast Guard can — in most
Wright Way designs
Custom Yacht Interiors

presents a
FREE SEMINAR
Yacht Interior Trends 2010

Define your style
Are You a
Creature of Comfort?
A Daring Seeker? or
Straddler?

Featured topics include:
• Fabrics and Carpeting
• Designing on a Dime

THURSDAY, JANUARY 28
at the
Pastry Pelican Lounge
2455 Mariner Squ Dr., Alameda

Space is limited, please reserve yours by January 20
Email: wrightwaydesigns@hotmail.com
Phone: (510) 908-3939
www.wrightwaydesigns.com

Advanced
LED Navigation Lighting

Super Bright
Waterproof
Multiple Color Configurations
Excellent Viewing Angles
Lifetime Warranty

Available at:
Call or visit our website to learn more about our quality lighting products.
www.LunaseaLighting.com
1.800.272.0170

LUNASEA LIGHTING
FINISHED IN

West Marine
Rigging Service
Your Sailing Resource!
• Custom Rigging
• Specialty Hardware • Technical Apparel

See our trailer at Key West Race Week

Contact us for all of your Rigging Needs!
888-447-RIGG
or visit our Onsite Rigging Locations in:

Alameda, CA
730 Buena Vista Ave.
(510) 521-4865
San Diego, CA
1250 Rosecrans St.
(619) 255-8844
Seattle, WA
1275 Westlake Ave. N
(206) 926-0361

Annapolis, MD
113 Hillsmere Dr.
(410) 268-0129
Rock Hill, SC
860 Marine Dr.
(803) 909-6280
Ft. Lauderdale, FL
2300 S. Federal Hwy.
(954) 527-5540

westmarine.com/​rigging

Your Sailing
Resource!
LETTERS

cases — rescue boats only if it’s necessary to save lives. That wasn’t the case in the JoJo situation. If you object to these policies — and we have certain issues with them — don’t yell at the Coast Guard, yell at their bosses, meaning Congress and Homeland Security. For the record, the policy of not saving boats was instituted more than 25 years ago.

THE POLICY NEEDS TO BE CHANGED

Without hearing the Coast Guard skipper’s version, it is difficult to judge. But if it’s a Coast Guard policy to only preserve life and never assist a boat, the policy would seem too rigid. If the Coast Guard could easily have thrown JoJo a line, but didn’t do so because of policy, then the policy needs to be changed.

From the one side you presented in the article, it seems that there was a lot of potential damage to the environment, and the loss of a boat could have been prevented by more earnest Coasties. You can bet that had I been there with my boat and my dink, I’d have gotten out my 300 feet of half-inch line I use for my Angel Island mooring. I then would have tried to pull JoJo off — as would most of the sailors I know around here.

From reading Latitude, I seem to recall a lot of stories about the Mexican Navy’s pulling American boats off the rocks, and a lot of other tales about the navies of little countries in the South Pacific getting involved with saving boats on reefs. So we need to hear the rest of the story. If the Coast Guard was not responsive due to fear of litigation, then we need a maritime ‘Good Samaritan’ law that covers the situation for them as well as other boaters.

This is an important topic. Glad you brought it up.

Bruce Adornato
Amelia, Krogen 42
San Francisco

Bruce — The irony is that, no matter how much the crew of the 47-footer might have wanted to help save the boat, it would have been against the law. Does that mean that private citizens could have done more to save the boat than the Coast Guard? It’s weird, but the answer is yes.

What most boat owners don’t realize is that the Coast Guard does only ‘maritime rescues’. If a boat hits the bottom, the responsibility then transfers to a coastal incident group made up of the fire department, police, sheriff, lifeguard, EMS and others. Why didn’t they show up? Station Monterey Commanding Officer Lt. Michael Kahle told Latitude it was because JoJo originally gave them a wrong position, indicating they were north of Stillwater Cove. “Had we known they were in Stillwater Cove from the beginning,” says Kahle, “we would have alerted the coastal incident team right away.” We would be surprised if the C.I. team doesn’t have access to inflatables
Beautiful 20 acre greenbelt park in the Heart of the Delta

- Up to 30’ no power/inside tie @ $4.50 per foot
- 30’- 50’ berths @ $5.50 per foot
- Home of Andreas Cove Yacht Club

Located on Seven Mile Slough, just off the San Joaquin River

1550 W. Twitchell Island Road • Isleton, CA 95641
916.777.6055 • www.owlharbor.com

---

Service of the Month

BILGE CLEANING

A professionally cleaned bilge will help everyone enjoy more time aboard.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES
Polishing • Detailing • Maintenance
Washdown • Carpet & Cushion Cleaning

Fully Insured & Marina Approved
Serving the Bay Area Since 1986
Call now for a Free Estimate

510 428-2522 or 415 457-6300
www.seashine.net

---

PortVisor™

Keep ports open in the rain

- Air out cabin and head
- Maintain visibility
- Install easily, without tools
- Enjoy life aboard more often

CHECK OUT OUR NEW SIZES AND PRODUCTS!

Many sizes for aluminum, bronze, stainless, and plastic portholes. Made from clear UV-resistant Lexan with bronze tint.

www.seaworthynow.com
Smart Stuff. Smart Boats.
(941) 448-9173
Letters

and Jet Skis, either one of which could have rushed a line out to the other boat.

**Is It Really Opposite in the U.S.?**

In Canada we’re taught to issue a *mayday* when the boat is in danger of sinking, but not for medical purposes. Is it really the opposite in U.S. waters?

Randy Brown
Canada

Randy — Yes, it is the opposite.

**The Coast Guard is Not AAA for the Sea**

Let’s be clear. The Coast Guard is a Safety of Life at Sea organization. They are not meant to be, nor should they be, a maritime version of AAA. It’s difficult enough saving what counts, which are lives. Saving one’s ship is the skipper’s responsibility.

Jeff Berman
*Perseverance*, Catalina 36
San Francisco

**Sailors Should Be Self-Reliant**

It’s a sad situation for sure, but would it have been possible for the sailors to row a rope over to the Coast Guard and have the boat towed to deeper waters? It’s hard for me to blame the Coast Guard for anything. We’re not yet a complete nanny state, and part of being a sailor is to be as self-reliant as possible.

And while the boat was lost, no one was hurt, so a new adventure begins with the insurance company.

Richard Frankhuizen
Folsom

**The Captain Was at Fault**

The captain was at fault. His windlass did work. Plus, he could have motored back out to deeper water. Besides, his VHF should have had DSC. The Coast Guard most likely did not realize they had to do a shore rescue when they responded. He was responsible for his vessel and his crew.

Jim Peta
*Kids Money*, Catalina 30
Oakwood, GA

Jim — As best we can understand it, if JoJo had given their correct position at Stillwater Cove, the Coast Guard would have immediately turned the rescue and possible salvage over to the coastal incident team.

**Hello Neumann!**

Wow, this a tough one. I’ve heard many times that the Coast Guard will not tow boats. But I’ve also read stories about their having done so. I’m left completely confused as to what to expect in terms of assistance from them. After reading about the JoJo incident, I think if I were in a situation where nobody’s life is in danger, my first call might be to Vessel Assist rather than the Coast Guard. I’m also surprised there was no RIB on the Coast Guard motor lifeboat. That would seem to really limit what assistance they could provide. I’d love to hear the Coasties’ side of this story.

Jennifer Neumann
*Planet Earth*

Jennifer — The Coast Guard tells us that, for the most part, they can tow boats only if it’s what is necessary to save lives.
BETA MARINE WEST
39 Libertyship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965
www.engineerite.com • www.betamarinewest.com
(415) 332-3507

HIRSCHFELD YACHT LLC
Offering the best value in the Bay Area for:
Marine Repair, Service, and Repowers

SVENDSEN’S MARINE
Your Northern California Distributor For
Marine Sanitation Products
Including VacuFlush®, Traveler®, Flush and Forget®, Concerto®, SaniPottie®, and TankWatch®.

Dometic/SeaLand is the leader in marine sanitation products, with a wide range of toilets, vacuum generators, integrated toilet/tank systems, holding tanks, accessories, and more.

You can find Dometic/SeaLand products at Svendsen’s Marine in the Alameda Marina (1851 Clement Avenue, 510.521.8454) and at these fine stores:

San Francisco Yacht Service
540 Cordova St., San Francisco
415.303.3407

San Francisco Boat Works
845 China Basin, San Francisco
415.626.3275

Alan McDonell’s Boat Guys
909 Marina Vllg. Pkwy #220, Alameda
510.393.9168

The Boat Yard @ Grand Marina
2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda
510.521.6100

Marine Emporium
PO Box 520, Bethel Island
925.684.2330

Napa Valley Marine
1200 Milton Rd., Napa
707.745.1641

Marine Equipment Installers
1815 Clement Ave. #14, Alameda
510.205.1695

Outboard Motor Shop
333 Kennedy St., Oakland
510.533.9290

Keefe Kaplan Maritime, Inc.
530 W. Cutting Way, Pt. Richmond
510.235.5564

Bayside Boat Works
2360 Marinship Way, Sausalito
415.332.5744

Delta Marine Services
1302 W. Fremont St., Stockton
209.463.0384

Tim Wiest Yacht Service
700 Alamo Drive, Vacaville
707.447.5163

NOW OFFERING NEW CRUISING SAILS!
SAIL REPAIR SPECIALISTS • COMPETITIVE RATES • RECUTS • CONVERSIONS

NOW AT GRAND MARINA
ROOSTER SAILS
2021 Alaska Packer Place, Box 18, Alameda
(510) 523-1977
www.roostersails.com • rui@roostersails.com
Open M-Th 9-6 • Fri 9-5 • Sat by appt.
Owned and Operated by Rui Luis • Experienced Sail Repair and Fabrication

HIRSCHFELD YACHT LLC
2021 Alaska Packer Place, #18, Alameda
(510) 523-1977
www.roostersails.com • rui@roostersails.com
Open M-Th 9-6 • Fri 9-5 • Sat by appt.
Owned and Operated by Rui Luis • Experienced Sail Repair and Fabrication
NOW OFFERING NEW CRUISING SAILS!
SAIL REPAIR SPECIALISTS • COMPETITIVE RATES • RECUTS • CONVERSIONS
In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn't appeared, don't give up hope.

We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat's name, hailing port, and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.

Or if the boats are full of drugs or illegal aliens. Vessel Assist was called, but couldn't make it in time.

⇑⇓

# DEPTH ASIDE, THEY COULDN'T HAVE HELPED
How deep was the water JoJo was in? Did the Coast Guard vessel have enough water to go in and get her?

Bill Clune
ex-Coast Guard

Bill — Depending on the keel, Catalina 36s had a draft of either 4'5" or 5'10". Since JoJo was hitting the bottom when the Coast Guard arrived, the depth was no more than perhaps 5'5". A 47-ft motor lifeboat draws 4'6". Coxswains are forbidden to operate the 47-footers in less than 7'6" of water.

But don't get distracted. The real issue is that policy precludes the Coast Guard's performing salvage operations. Further, by touching bottom, the responsibility for the incident should have gone over to the coastal incident team. They didn't show up, apparently because JoJo had initially given a position that indicated they were not at Stillwater Cove.

For more on this story, see page 108.

⇑⇓

# NO WAY IS THE HA-HA HARDER THAN THE 1500
Anyone who claims that the Ha-Ha is more difficult and hazardous than the Caribbean 1500 should be examined forthwith for mental competency. Or perhaps just for memory loss.

The list of boats damaged and lost in the 1500 is a long one, arising from the need to make a North Atlantic passage across the Gulf Stream on or after November 1. Participants are almost sure to get hit by one of the lows that form off Cape Hatteras, and there's always the chance of a late season tropical storm. And for those who say there's no place to hide in the Ha-Ha, try being 350 miles east of Cape Henry in the middle of a 40- to 50-knot gale. I'm a vet of the '97 Caribbean 1500.

Bob Schilling
Tuckernuck, Cherubini 44
Long Beach

Bob — We're not sure what we might have written to give the impression that we think the Ha-Ha is more difficult and hazardous than the Caribbean 1500, because we've often stated the opposite in print. In fact, we often note how lucky we California sailors are because it's so much easier for us than our East Coast brethren to get to the tropics. After all, our winds to the tropics are almost always from aft and light to moderate, plus we have numerous great places to take shelter from the prevailing conditions along the Baja coast. The 1500 is twice as long, the fleet faces stronger winds and bigger seas from a variety of directions, and other than Bermuda, there is no place to hide.

Steve Black, who has organized the 1500 all these years, would be quick to deny your suggestion that the 1500 is some kind of destruction derby, but there is no doubt that it's harder and more challenging than the Ha-Ha.
LOCH LOMOND MARINA

Completely Rebuilt Marina • Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock
Free Pump Out Station • Modern Launch Ramp
Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
Arena Marine Supply Store • Loch Lomond Market

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com
Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com

KISSINGER CANVAS

Marine Canvas & Interiors
STEVEN KISSINGER
(925) 825-6734
Covering the Entire Bay Area

- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

DODGERS

Side handrails and window covers included.

OPTIONS
- Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.
- Free Estimates and Delivery

SAUSALITO

LIST MARINE INC.

- Full service engine shop
- We service all makes
- Dockside facilities
- Mobile service trucks

P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY • SAUSALITO, CA 94966
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina
415•332•5478
www.listmarine.com
As referenced in Letters, ever since it was learned several months ago that Anderson’s Boat Yard was closing, the rumor mill has been churning as to what would become of that prime piece of Sausalito real estate.

Turns out Keefe Kaplan Maritime, Inc. (KKMI) now has a lease on the facility, with grand plans to make it the most environmentally-friendly haulout operation in the Bay Area. According to KKMI co-owner Paul Kaplan, a berm will be built around the entire 1.5-acre facility so that in periods of extremely high tides and storms, sea water will be kept from washing into the yard, and conversely, yard contaminants will be kept from seeping into Richardson Bay.

Additionally, a first-of-its-kind Travelift has been ordered which will be built of recycled steel and will operate on biodiesel, with biodegradable fluids flowing through its hydraulic lines. Also, two custom-built industrial filtration systems will cleanse both runoff water and washdown water, using a settling process and absorptive minerals, rather than chemicals. “Because our business is involved with all sorts of toxic materials,” says Kaplan, “we have a high level of responsibility to the environment. The last thing we want is to play any part in polluting the Bay.” The permitting process is ongoing, but the new facility is expected to begin hauling boats in March. New construction should be finished next summer, making room for additional tenants who’ll offer a variety of marine services.

Phishing for friends.

“Dear Friend, You have won the National Nigerian Lottery! To collect your $1 million prize, you only have to send us $5,000 to expedite its distribution. . . .”

If you have an email address, you’ve probably received similar requests which attempt to trick you out of your hard-earned money. Most of us simply trash them. But what would you do if one of your best friends sent you a private message through Facebook asking for help? If you’re any friend at all, you might fall victim to a new scam.

One sailor we know was defrauded after a close friend contacted him through the popular social networking site. “He said he’d been mugged in London,” the sailor said. “He told me they took everything, and that he was scared and needed money to get home.”

Worried about his friend, but also wary of being duped, the sailor asked a series of personal questions to verify his buddy’s identity: What’s my wife’s name? How did I meet her? Where did I propose to her? What did you give me last year? “He responded immediately with the right answers, so I wired him the money,” the sailor said. He believes the ‘friend’ researched his own postings to get all the answers before contacting him.

It wasn’t until the sailor got home to a request for more money that he started to worry the whole thing was a scam. He insisted his friend call him, but the friend gave him the number of his ‘hotel’ instead. “The guy who answered the phone said he was aware of the situation but that my friend had just stepped out,” he recalls. “I asked him to describe him, and when he got it completely wrong, my stomach dropped.”

It turns out, his friend’s Facebook account had been hacked. Unfortunately, this new form of identity theft is costing compassionate Facebookers thousands of dollars, and there’s little that can be done to stop it. To protect yourself, experts recommend changing your passwords often and limiting the amount of personal information you post. Also insist that any friends who ask for large sums contact you by phone.

The most despicable thing about the scheme is not that these hackers are stealing money, but that they’re feeding off their victims’ compassion and leaving them feeling foolish for it.
HAPPY NEW YEAR!

For directions and rates go to:
www.fortman.com

Here’s to Fair Winds in 2010!

- Sheltered Alameda Location
- Competitive Rates
- Home of the Alameda Yacht Club
- Home of Cruising World Pacific

1535 Buena Vista Ave., Alameda, California
(510) 522-9080

For directions and rates go to:
www.fortman.com
moonduster’s sad end

It’s fair to say that cruising the world aboard a sailboat requires an endless succession of risks. Longtime bluewater sailors like Wayne Meretsky know this well. During two mostly-singlehanded Pacific circuits aboard his Alameda-based S&S 47 Moonduster, he’s logged more than 30,000 ocean miles — and has undoubtedly taken innumerable carefully calculated risks.

Sadly, though, the chance that he and his Kiwi girlfriend Neria Brewerton took by cruising the Yasawa Islands of Fiji during cyclone season ended tragically last month. When Tropical Cyclone Mick built rapidly, reaching intensity far greater than predicted, the couple found themselves with no storm-proof anchorage to hide in. After a noble fight, Moonduster was driven onto a barren reef, causing irreparable damage to her wooden hull. Fortunately, Wayne and Neria survived the nightmare with only “a few scrapes and bruises,” in addition to the inevitable emotional scars.

For several weeks previously, the couple had been exploring the reef-strewn Yasawa Islands of western Fiji with the intention of crossing to New Zealand around Christmas. On Saturday, December 12, after downloading a GRIB weather file and text summary from Fiji’s Nadi Met Service via SailMail, they learned that a low was forming to the north, and Wayne noticed “a slight, shallow bend in an isobar,” roughly 100 nm north of their position.

On the next morning’s GRIB, that slight bend had clearly formed into a low, and the forecast included a tropical depression warning and a prediction for winds in the 20- to 30-knot range. As planned, the couple anchored up and headed for Likuliku Bay on Waya Island. “It made good sense as a hideout from the forecast weather,” Wayne explained later, “because, as the depression came closer, the winds would clock from the prevailing southeast trades to northerlies and then northeasterlies. Then, as the depression moved past, we could easily move the 3.5 nm to Waya’s northern Nalauwaki Bay for the forecast southerlies and westerlies.”

They anchored Moonduster in 35 feet of water near the middle of the bay, just north of the Octopus Resort, on a 55-lb Delta attached to 200 feet of 5/16” G4 chain and belayed by a 5/8” nylon, three-strand snubber. That afternoon, a Fijian came to the boat and offered a prophetic warning: “Whatcha doin’, man? There’s a hurricane tonight and you need to go to the marina or you’ll be on the beach in the morning.”

Wayne went ashore and spoke to the Nadi Tropical Cyclone Centre by phone and confirmed that the forecast remained for the storm to pass to the north of them with winds peaking at 40 knots. And even if Wayne and Neria had trusted the well-meaning Fijian’s prediction, the closest marina facility was Vuda Point Marina, located 35 miles to the east-southeast. Moving there would have required “sailing upwind, at night through reef-strewn waters with charts that aren’t GPS corrected, and through areas that have never been fully surveyed,” explained Wayne. “There was simply no way I was going to risk putting the boat on a reef in open water at night, which would mean us in a liferaft in a country with no SAR capability. Staying in Likuliku Bay gave us an escape route to shore — one that we unfortunately needed. Given the forecast, when weighed with the comparable risks, staying put made far more sense than running at night through reef-strewn waters.”

continued on outside column of next sightings page

climbing masts

For all our reservations about the latest crop of teens determined to set the record for being the youngest solo circumnavigator, we have to admit that 16-year-old Jessica Watson’s blog makes for some interesting reading. From her waxing rhapsodic about seabirds to her description of climbing the mast to check out her rigging before she gets into the rough stuff, there’s no other way to say it: Watson sounds like a sailor.

It’s easy to imagine a teenage girl would get lonely at sea — as we went to press, Watson had just celebrated her 65th day out...
With the storm’s center expected to pass during the middle of the following day, the couple established an hourly anchor watch to be sure they weren’t dragging, all the while assessing the storm’s progress. Their checklist included: checking the snubber for chafe and easing when necessary, and recording wind speed, true wind direction, barometric pressure, distance from the anchor measured with the GPS, distance from the shore measured with the radar, and water depth.

Early the next morning, Monday, December 14, the Cyclone Centre was still predicting max winds of 40 knots, but the storm’s track was expected to pass right over them. “The mood on board was somber,” Wayne recalled. “There were lots of hugs, some tears and an occasional feeling of helplessness.” But they did everything they could think of to prepare for the blow, including checking their EPIRBs, personal

& pitching fits

aboard — but that doesn’t seem to be the case for Jess. “Lonely is the word for a Friday night with nowhere to go, sitting at home feeling sorry for yourself,” she eloquently wrote in her blog (www.jessicawatson.com.au). “The difference is that I choose to be out here.”

Another 16-year-old would-be record-breaker, Abby Sunderland, is getting closer to taking off on her own quest for the title. The Open 40 Wild Eyes her family bought in Florida was shipped to Mexico last month, then brought to her

moonduster — cont’d

continued on outside column of next sightings page

continued in middle column of next sightings page

continued on outside column of next sightings page
moonduster — cont’d

At about 0830, the first 50-knot gusts were felt. "We could hear the roar before they struck, and once they were upon us, the boat would both veer wildly and heel heavily... the noise, once an unsettling din, had built to a cacophony of sounds best described as howling.”

Then one strong gust hit and the “veering motion was accompanied by a deafening bang. I knew immediately that the snubber line on the chain rode had parted.” Wayne clawed his way to the foredeck with a replacement snubber, and was shocked to see that the 5/8" nylon line hadn’t chafed, but had “parted cleanly” by the sheer force pulling against it. “Seeing that, my stomach clenched and my heart

solo girls

homebase of Marina del Rey. Though she has a team of supporters getting Wild Eyes ready for a post-Christmas start, the Sunderland family has accepted that the trip may not happen this year. “I will be leaving as soon as we are both ready, not a moment sooner or later,” Abby wrote on her blog (www.abbysunderland.com).

Meanwhile, halfway around the world, it looks as if Laura Dekker, 14, sabotaged any chance of her own record bid when she fled the Netherlands last month and
moonduster — cont’d

dropped. It was quickly becoming apparent that losing the boat was a real possibility.”

The storm continued to intensify, “In quick succession, we saw 60s and then 70s. I went on deck and slipped the motor in gear and began to hand steer. Using the throttle to help hold the boat’s bow into the wind.” But visibility was so impossibly bad that Neria, viewing instruments below decks, had to coach him on which way to turn. “The sound of the wind became simply indescribable,” Wayne remembered. “Neither ‘freight train’ nor ‘747’ do it justice.”

Eventually, a “massive gust” forced the bow hard to port. “Even with full throttle and quite a bit of helm, it simply wouldn’t come back. I now know that it was at this point that the anchor rode broke, but at the time I didn’t understand that. I held the throttle wide open for perhaps 30 seconds and then, through the wind-driven spray, the beach slowly materialized. I caught Neria’s eye and motioned towards the surf zone. The end was at hand.” He and Neria later learned that the second snubber had also parted, transferring the full force on the rode to the windlass. It gradually back-wound, letting out the remainder of the chain as well as some of the nylon rode that was spliced to it. Under the tremendous load, the nylon eventually chafed through or parted and Moonduster was doomed.

The 36-year-old sloop grounded herself on a swath of dead reef, where Wayne and Neria stepped off into calf-deep water. “It was one of the hardest and most heart-wrenching steps I have ever taken.” Wayne wrote later.

After being severely sand-blasted before reaching the shelter of the Octopus Resort, they were “greeted with generosity” by the resort staff. Neria was given a dress within moments of their arrival, as she’d arrived wearing only her soaking-wet underwear and a lifejacket.

In stark contrast to the incredible kindness showed by some of the locals, others looted most of the couple’s possessions and boat gear before the shipwrecked sailors could mount a salvage effort. “When we flew out of Nadi three days after the storm, the sum total of our possessions fell well within the Air New Zealand weight allowance.”

What’s next for Wayne and Neria? Right now they’re licking their wounds in New Zealand and reassessing their options. “There will be other boats,” says Wayne. “but none like Moonduster. Like all wooden boats, she had character, but she also had soul.”

(Read Wayne’s complete, blow-by-blow account of this sad tale at www.latitude38.com/features/moonduster.html).

— andy

fire up the bug light

It takes a certain kind of person to sail alone to Hawaii. We don’t like to generalize, but having been at the finish line of the Singlehanded TransPac a few times, we can can do so in this case with some authority. And most of the racers would proudly agree. After all, it was a veteran of the race, Greg Morris, who characterized the contest as “a bug light for weirdos with boats.”

In the ’08 running of this 2,100-mile jaunt from San Francisco to Kauai, 22 “weirdos” sailed into Hanalei Bay — tired, perhaps a little thinner, but every single one wearing a big-ass grin.

The bug light is once again burning bright, with the 17th edition of the race scheduled to start on June 19. Race Co-Chair Bob Johnston says that, by the time this issue hits the streets, prospective racers will be able to sign up online at www.sfbaysss.org.

Though there were no official entries as we went to press, one sailor who insists he’ll be at the starting line is Sausalito’s Adam Correa. Correa started sailing just four years ago on a Pearson Ariel. A dedicated surfer and all-around water person, he took to the sport like, well, a fish to water. Over the past four years, Correa has “traded

continued on outside column of next sightings page
SIGHTINGS

shtp — cont’d

up’ several more times, culminating in a beautiful 26-ft International Folkboat that was featured on the cover of the January ’09 issue. A self-proclaimed minimalist, Correa started prepping Storm Petrel for the Singlehanded TransPac, but the boat was in such great shape, little work was needed.

In March, Correa’s wandering eye landed on a fascinating flush-deck speedster: the OL 33 Tamara. It was love at first sight. Designed in Denmark, the sleek racer/cruiser is well-respected in Europe, but relatively unknown on this side of the Pond. Her comparatively spacious interior began calling to Correa. “I went back and forth for a week,” he recalls. “I loved the simplicity of Storm Petrel but I couldn’t get my mind off Tamara. I finally bit the bullet and bought her.”

Over the next eight months, Correa got Tamara race-ready, though that didn’t take much. Then, just as he was installing the last of the stanchions he bought to meet race requirements, he had an epiphany: Tamara wasn’t the boat he really wanted. “She really was a sweet boat — fast, responsive, well-mannered” he said. “But she was a little too much boat for my taste. I realized that the feisty little Folkboat was the boat for me, so I started looking for another one.”

Almost as soon as his search began, it ended when he found a slightly crusty model up the creek in San Rafael. “She needed a lot more work than either of my last two boats, but I think I can really make her right.” he says.

One might be tempted to question Correa’s dedication to sailing in this summer’s race, what with all these boat changes. “Oh, I’m there,” he growled. “There is absolutely no way I’ll miss the start.” For what it’s worth, we don’t doubt it. The transformation of Blue Moon has been nothing short of miraculous. A true testament to the lengths a ‘weirdo’ will go to to sail singlehanded to Hawaii.

— ladonna

the great light debate of 2010

Imagine if Detroit came out with an automobile that was large, luxurious, comfortable, lasted forever and got 250 miles per gallon. Unfortunately, that’s not going to happen anytime soon. Fortunately, the equivalent in 12-volt lighting for boats has already been perfected. Not all boat owners know about it because there’s rarely the need to change boat lighting fixtures.

Oddly enough, the brilliant — sorry for the pun — development in boat lighting has resulted in a fight breaking out in the Latitude office between Editor LaDonna Bubak and the Publisher. Both claim their lights are superior.

The Publisher: We prefer LunaSea’s cold cathode fluorescent lights (CCFL), and not just because they last five times — 30,000 hours — longer than compact fluorescent lights (CFLs) and traditional fluorescent lights. We all know how awful typical fluorescent lights are. They put out an annoying, gray-white light with an incomplete cast that makes even the most beautiful woman appear ghoulish. They also aren’t very bright, have a tendency to flicker, and don’t last all that long. CCFL lights, on the other hand, give off a steady, full, everything on ‘Blue Moon’ is miniature, including this adorable gimbaled cooker.

Latitude wants

Ask three sailors for their opinions and you’ll likely end up with five different answers. That can be a frightening thought when you’re toying with the idea of surveying your readers about what they like and . . . gulp! . . . don’t like about your magazine. But we’re brave souls here at Latitude 38, so we’re forging ahead.

Sometime in mid-January (we’re shooting for January 11, but cut us some slack)

‘Blue Moon’, which has a paint job in her near future, is undergoing a complete refit. Adam insists she’ll be ready for the start of the Singlehanded TransPac on June 19.

continued on outside column of next sightings page
milk-white light that isn’t the least bit blinding.

Furthermore, our LunaSeas have nine brightness levels — just like your laptop. Indeed, the lighting technology comes from the laptop world where energy efficiency is so crucial. The importance of different lighting levels is not to be underestimated. For example, you want the light at the brightest setting when you’re making dinner in the galley to make sure you don’t cut off the end of your finger while slicing the tomatoes. But later, when you’re trying to seduce your date into crewing for you to Easter Island, you want to dim the light to the lowest

if we’re late), we’ll be posting a link on our homepage at www.latitude38.com to an in-depth survey about the magazine and website. Respondents will have the option to be totally anonymous, but those who include their names and contact info will be entered in a random drawing for some hot Latitude gear. Keep an eye out in ‘Lectronic for the official start date.

— ladonna
lights — cont’d

and most romantic level.

The typical LunaSea fluorescent panel has four tubes. You can buy the fixtures with four white tubes, or with two white and two vision-saving red tubes. And the CCFL red is straight out of Hades. In fact, we leave Profligate’s red CCFL light on in the salon all night, confident that if thieves were looking to rob a boat, they’d pick one whose interior looked less hellish. But there’s more. When the CCFL red is combined with a $14 string of blue 110-volt LED lights from Target, the interior of Profligate takes on the look of an expensive Vegas lounge where drinks are served until dawn. In fact, once the sun sets, we’ve taken to referring to our cat as Club Velvet.

LaDonna: We love our Alpenglow 9-watt dual-power CFL white/

---

caban circumnavigates

For two and a half years we’ve followed Polish stunner Natasza Caban single-hand her way around the world, and on December 2, the 32-year-old crossed her outbound track when she sailed into Honolulu. Caban left Honolulu in July ’07, aboard her S&S 34 Tanasza Polska Ustka for what she’d hoped would be a two-year westabout circumnavigation. The Pacific hurricane season forced unscheduled stops in the Galapagos and Marquesas on her way back, but in spite of that, this slight-but-tougher-than-nails beauty
LED red lights. Not only do the white CFL bulbs give off a brilliant — but not blinding — warm, flicker-free light, the units themselves are hand-built from your choice of teak, mahogany, oak or cherry frames, so they make a handsome addition to any salon. Our guests are often surprised to find our lights are fluorescent. Yes, we admit the Publisher’s CCFLs will last five times longer than our CFLs. But he’s conveniently forgotten to mention that, according to each company’s official spec sheet, our hand-built Alpenglows kick his LunaSea’s plastic ass in the arena of energy efficiency.

Spec sheets can get confusing, but only three numbers really matter: current draw, lumen output and bulb life. According to the manufacturers, LunaSea’s light draws 1.45 amps at 12 volts (its highest setting) while the Alpenglow draws .85 amp on High and just .4 amp on Low. So, even when it’s drawing the most current, the Alpenglow light uses 42% less energy than the LunaSea. When on Low, it draws a whopping 72% less! And let’s not even touch on the subject of his CCFL reds compared to our LED reds. That might get downright embarrassing.

Such a huge difference in energy usage might lead one to believe that, when switched to Low, the Alpenglow would be significantly dimmer than the LunaSea. Surprise! Referring once again to those pesky spec sheets, the LunaSea light puts out 184 lumens at 1.45 amps (High) while the Alpenglow generates 300 lumens . . . on Low! On High, the Alpenglow offers 600 lumens — more than three times as much output as the LunaSea.

We’ll happily take the inconvenience — and very minor expense — of changing out the bulbs every few years if we can get numbers like those in such an attractive package.

Of course, we haven’t compared the two models side by side, so it’s impossible to say whose lights are really the best. Probably neither. In fact, there are probably a dozen other lighting companies who could prove their products are superior. So if our little tiff serves a purpose — other than to entertain — it’s to show that, no matter which high-efficiency light you ultimately choose, you’ll likely be rewarded with a quality product that’s more efficient than you ever dreamed.

We just wish Detroit would catch up with the lighting industry.

— richard & ladonna

sailor drowns in sight of safety

The final days of November saw some of the most ferocious weather of the year off the Northern California coast. On Friday, November 27 — the day after Thanksgiving — sustained coastal winds were clocked at 20 knots and above, with much higher gusts. Thanks to the residual influence of a massive low that descended on the Bay Area from the Gulf of Alaska, coastal swells measured up to 25 feet.

Not many boaters ventured offshore in those conditions, especially northbound. But Matthew Runte, 49, and his brother-in-law were evidently determined to bring Runte’s 34-ft sloop Sunyata home to San Francisco Bay that day, after having enjoyed a Thanksgiving gathering in Santa Cruz. Sadly, that decision, and others which followed, led to Runte’s death within sight of the Half Moon Bay’s Pillar Point Harbor.

As Pillar Point Harbormaster Dan Temko notes, the first unfortunate decision the pair made was to not adjust their plans to the prevailing weather conditions. Temko was told by the unidentified crewman, that the pair left Santa Cruz before dawn, November 27, despite gale weather conditions.
drowning — cont’d

and hazardous sea warnings, and reached Pillar Point in the late afternoon. They had reportedly followed an 80-ft depth contour line north, which many mariners would consider to be dangerously close to shore in such conditions. Although the two men were apparently safely inside Pillar Point’s outer breakwater shortly before sundown, they decided to press on to the north.

At roughly 4:30 p.m., with his crewman below, Runte — a longtime sailor and avid outdoorsman — piloted Sunyata out of the breakwater. But instead of continuing south around the green #3 channel buoy, he took a right — westward — which soon put the sloop into the perilous swells crashing over Half Moon Bay’s notorious reef. Sunyata apparently suffered a violent knockdown which launched Runte overboard. The crewman fired off a flare that was seen in the twilight by people ashore, who quickly called 911 to report a boat in distress.

The call triggered a multi-agency response. Two 47-ft motor lifeboats were dispatched from Coast Guard Station Golden Gate (their closest base) plus a Dolphin helicopter from Air Station San Francisco. Pillar Point’s own Search and Rescue boat also responded, quickly rescuing the crewman, and towing Sunyata to safety. Despite the best efforts of the SAR unit, the Guardsmen and local Fire and Sheriff’s Department assets, at least an hour passed before Runte was finally located by the helo crew. When picked up by Pillar Point SAR, he was wearing his lifejacket, but was floating face down. His rescuers administered CPR, but, sadly, could not revive him.

Our sincere condolences go out to Runte’s family and friends. We report on his tragic death here so that other coastal mariners may learn from the circumstances of his death. The obvious lessons for us all are to take wind and sea-state warnings seriously, and to be willing to alter your plans when conditions deteriorate.

— andy

a mid-ocean commitment

Getting married is a very big deal for most people. So it’s no wonder that most brides and grooms try to make their ceremonies as special as possible. As far as we know, though, Bruce Balan’s November wedding to Alene Rice was completely unique. Why? Because it took place aboard their Cross 46 trimaran Migration inside Minerva Reef, an uninhabited ring of coral that lies in the middle of the South Pacific, 250 miles southwest of Tonga.

As Bruce explains, it’s a beautiful place with “crystal-clear aquamarine waters” and an abundant coral reef that disappears below the surface at high tide — “a perfect place for a special occasion.”

So, on November 7 he cleverly stuffed a note into an empty bottle, pitched it overboard and called Alene up on deck. “The plan didn’t work out quite as simply as I’d hoped,” he recalls, “but eventually Alene did see the bottle and, after retrieving it in the dinghy, opened it to find a marriage proposal from me.”

She joyfully answered, “Yes!” During the process of inviting the other crews anchored there to a reception aboard Migration, a licensed...
Neosporin into her med kit?)

During her journey, Caban also raised funds — through Poland’s Against the Odds Foundation — to bring disabled kids to visit her in Cocos Keeling and St. Lucia.

“It’s a dream come true to do something good with my sailing,” she said.

We’d like to congratulate Natasza on a job well done, and wish her the best in her future endeavors — which we hope will include a visit to the doctor! Catch up on her adventure through her blog at http://blog.nataszacaban.com/en.

— ladonna

commitment — cont’d

captain suggested, “If you’d like to get married here, we can do it!” That was an offer too appealing to pass up. So, at midday on November 9, 19 guests from seven countries — including good friends Rebecca and Patrick Childress of the Rhode Island-based Valiant 40 Brick House, who’d just arrived that morning — came aboard Migration to witness Bruce and Alene taking the vows that they’d just finished writing a few hours earlier.

Continuing the uniqueness of the affair, after the ceremony everyone went snorkeling together outside the reef, where, as Bruce puts it, “the water is clear, the coral carpet is plush, and the edge of the coral wall plummets down to profound blueness.”

We say, three cheers for Bruce and Alene! May their union be as strong as their thirst for adventure.

— andy

Winter wonderland — Chilly winter temps didn’t stop these sailors from enjoying a day on the Bay. Clockwise from here: Sailing adventurer and dedicated environmentalist Michael Reppy’s Grainger 43 trimaran ‘Dolphin Spirit’ made a splash on the Bay; ‘Blue Moon’ sculls her way out of a calm; there’s nothing like light winter breezes to practice spinnaker sailing aboard ‘Leglus’; these hardy sailors wouldn’t let cool weather keep them from their boats; the merry crew of ‘Little Wing’ defies the winter chill; ‘Li Hua’ is going places.
When Arjan Bok of the San Francisco-based Lidgard 30 Rotkat got back to The City after doing the Ha-Ha, the plumbing contractor figured it would be awhile before he would return to his cat in Mexico. "But it took just two days in chilly San Francisco to know that I had to get back to the warmth of Banderas Bay. So I grabbed my business partner Craig Libertore, and longtime crew Tom Friel, and hopped on a plane to Puerto Vallarta. There, we rounded out the crew with Sally Martin of Albany, who is spending a year in Sayulita with her son."

The perfect opportunity for Bok—and other boat owners who love 'nothing serious racing'—to enjoy the warmth was doing the Banderas Bay Blast, December 2-4. The annual event was sponsored by the Punta Mita Yacht & Surf Club, the Vallarta YC, and a host of others. Thanks to the ultra-casual Baja Ha-Ha-style ambience of the event that is proving so popular, Bok's cat was joined by 31 other boats.

Since everybody is a winner in the Blast, we might as well acknowledge the victors first:

THE BANDERAS BAY BLAST

Left to right, top to bottom: John and Gilly Foy's well-sailed Catalina 42 'Destiny' with the 'hearty' spinnaker. Sunset at Mita. The Blast crew at the Marina Riviera Nayarit's Sky Bar. Arjan Bok and his jolly 'Rotkat' crew. A crewman from the Vallarta-based 'Alarife' walks the hot line. Chuck, Mark and Shannon of 'Younger Girl'. Sheri Crowe did the driving on 'Tabu'. Ashley of 'Eleganz' pouring on the 'tard at the Punta Mita Yacht & Surf Club. David Addleman on one of his last sails aboard 'Eupsychia'. Symmetry in motion, with Capricorn Cat' and 'Sea Level' in a luffing bout. Stephanie driving 'Profligate'. Scott Case powers the F-P 40 'Twins' away from two Lagoons. Commodore Tammy initiates boyfriend Mike into the Punta Mita Yacht & Surf Club.
there were, no doubt, a few more that we missed.

The Blast’s courses are short and sweet. The first race was about seven miles from either Nuevo Vallarta or Punta Mita to still-charming La Cruz. It was so uncharacteristically light that a lot of boats coming down from Punta Mita took DNFs. But who could complain with the Marina Riviera Nayarit providing free berths, the entertainment of the three-story water balloon drop from the Sky Bar, the yummy street tacos in town, music and dancing at Philo’s Bar, and the warm weather?

Fluke Fest best describes the first half of the second race, which was back to Punta Mita. But the second half was a nice close reach to a beat up the jungle-covered, surf-streaked north shore of Banderas Bay. The wind topped out in the middle of the race at about 17 knots, but thanks to it being on the windward side of the bay, there was only the slightest chop. If you’ve not sailed upwind at hull speed in 15 knots of wind, and been plenty warm wearing only a pair of shorts, you don’t know what living is. It was still early enough in the year that there were only a few whales on the course, so a minimum of dodging was required, and there were no collisions.

That night was the annual reopening of the Punta Mita Yacht & Surf Club at its luxurious two-story El Dorado facility at the water’s edge. While the food was delicious, the drinks strong, and the bills small, the highlight of the evening was when Commodore Tammy Davis, dressed to slay the heart of every pirate, used the big carbon stand-up surfboard paddle to whack new members into the club. “This hurts me more than it does you,” she lied. As you might expect, membership in the exclusive club soared. New inductees had to sail there, pay a lifetime membership of $1, get a whack on the ass, and drink mango Kool-Aid.

The last day of the Blast was the historic Pirates for Pupils Spinnaker Run for Charity to Nuevo Vallarta. After two days of slightly subpar Banderas Bay sailing conditions, the start of the P for P couldn’t have looked more promising. Indeed, the boats rocketed away from the Punta Mita starting line at hull speed in 15 knots of wind on the beam with brilliant blue skies overhead. Unfortunately, halfway across the bay, yet again, the good wind fizzled to nothing. Several boats, following the lead of local knowledge guru Mike Danielson on the J/160 Blue, rode the edge of the wind line all the way across the bay at a 90-degree angle to the finish line. It was lovely sailing in a good breeze and bright sunshine, but the VMG was less than 0, and those who followed the course were...

Cheryl Sears is all smiles, driving ‘Blue’ through the light air.
The crews who stuck it out the longest were John and Gilly Foy on Destiny, singlehander Bernard Slabeck on Simple Pleasures, Jim Casey on Tomatillo, Rich and Sheri Crowe on Tabu, and perhaps one or two others. To our knowledge, nobody quite finished, even

no closer than those who had steadfastly sailed one third of the distance on the rhumbline.

Left to right, top to bottom: The entry 'Gaia' shows that green hulled boats were allowed this year. 'Cap Cat's Carol had more than a ball. Ubiquitous Commodore Tammy looked great in search of thrills. Pirate Randy Hough made his classic Catalina 30 — seen in the next photo — really move. 'Tabu' has the inside track on 'Bright Star' and 'Blue'. 'Rotkat' battles light air and a big class at the start of the second race. During gaps in the breeze, Mike of 'Profligate' entertained everyone by levitating. Sheri Crowe, center, with the crew she and Rich picked up at Tenacatia Bay. Some of the crew at the beach of the spacious Yacht & Surf Club clubhouse. Jinger Yachechak takes a wet one for the fleet. Tammy points the way to the finish line.
WARM DECEMBER SUN

with the extended time. But that didn’t diminish anyone’s fun.

Paradise Village Marina Harbormaster Dick Markie was the hero of the evening, coming through with free berths for all participants. “We’re here to help people have a great time,” he said. And the on-site Vallarta YC opened its doors — and pool — to the Blasters.

Fun is fun, but one of the main reasons for the Blast is to raise money for the educational and environmental needs of the north coast of Banderas Bay. Nearly $3,000 was raised. One thousand of it was donated in the name of the '09 Ha-Ha fleet, over $700 was raised by Mike Daniels’s Luchee Libre, which is a deal where skippers bet they can beat other boats, with the loser paying the money to charity. Other sources of revenue were Club memberships, the new Y&S Club shirts, and several hundred dollars from the owner of a wonderful schooner in San Diego. Thanks to Tea Lady Ronnie — who oversees the distribution of the donations in the form of needed supplies rather than cash — the money goes as far as it can. It’s expected that the event and the donations will grow in the future, as the super-casual format has been embraced by just about everyone. Fun with friends, not beating someone, is the goal.

If you’ve got friends who will be doing the Blast with their boat next year, we suggest you try to hook up with them for the entire Banderas Bay Blast week. That way you can spend the first three days enjoying all the charms of the area. Street tacos at night in Sayulita, surfing at Punta Mita, spending a night at Yelapa, diving at the Tres Marietas Islands, watching the whales, and then doing the Blast. The day after the Blast you can roam around romantic Puerto Vallarta, then finish it off with the crowds at the Vallarta YC’s Chili Cook-off — their biggest fundraiser of the year. So mark those calendars for Nov. 28-Dec. 4 of next year. We’re sure Arjan will be there.

— latitude

Looking sleek and sexy, Jim and Kent Milski’s self-built Schionning 49 ‘Sea Level’ was one of the fleet’s speedier cats.

“Shipping with DYT gives us peace of mind that the boat will arrive on time at our destination, mechanically intact, and with a fresh crew, so that the owners can start enjoying their boat without delays or disruption of their busy schedule.

Dockwise has held a special meaning for us since we met crossing the Atlantic on the Super Servant 4. We hope to continue exploring new places like the South Pacific, and Alaska, and DYT will be our first and only choice for transport.”

Tim and Jillian Silva, Captain and First Mate, m/y Tenacity

Yacht at Rest, Mind at Ease

WORLD CLASS YACHT LOGISTICS

WWW.YACHT-TRANSPORT.COM • 1-888-SHIP-DYT
Treasure of the Mexican Gold Coast

Share with us our Successful combination: Special Price | Service | Security | Location

Services:
- Electrical service, 110/30 amps
- 220/50 amps and 3 phase 100 amps
- Crystal Clear Potable Water
- Cable TV
- Garbage Collection
- Pump - out Station
- Fire Fighting Boat Protection
- 24 Hrs. Security
- Computerized gate access

Additional Services:
- Vallarta Yacht Club
- Special area for marina guests
- Restrooms
- Lockers
- Showers
- Pool and jacuzzi
- Free access to all the facilities of our 5 star hotel
- White sand beach
- Dive tank refilled
- Propane refill
- Launch ramp

CONTACT US: marina@paradisevillagegroup.com
Phone & fax from U.S. 011-52-322-22-66728
www.paradisevillage.com
With a little bit of reading, you can find the various marks of distinction in Roy E. Disney’s productive life. You can catalog his sailing records and his 15 TransPacs. You can note his unparalleled philanthropic record. You can note his business accomplishments. But between those markers lies the nuance that made him what he was.

He was the type of guy who could pop-up out of the cabin with a bowl of instant soup and remark, “Wow, this is really good.” Then turn the bowl to look at the label and declaring, “I just bought this company.”

He was a guy who could fly his entire crew — and, whenever they were able, his crews’ spouses and offspring — to regattas around the world in a Boeing 737 business jet nicknamed ‘Air Shamrock.’

He was also the type of guy who, when he had to return home unexpectedly — while the rest of the crew remained in New Zealand building his MaxZ 86 Pyewacket 4 — would fly commercial, and leave the jet for them.

He constantly pushed the envelope with his line of Pyewackets which included a N/M 68, SC 70 (later turboed) an R/P 73 and finally the 86 (also later turboed). But he was an unflagging champion of the participation in his favorite race — the TransPac — by people from all walks of life.

“At the press conference for the 2005 TransPac, Roy was at the front table, and all press attention was on him,” recalls Scott Self, who, with Nigel Brown, won Division V and the doublehanded title on a Hobie 33 that year. “He noticed us in the back of the room and insisted that we come up to the front table and sit beside him. The press was unimpressed with us. But Roy was impressed and insisted on sharing the limelight. He was interested in our experience, and pleased that a couple regular sailors from Texas competed. He wanted to encourage regular folks to race the TransPac. He was one of our inspirations to do the race in the first place.”

To hear it from people who knew him well, and even those who didn’t, Roy E. Disney was the type of guy who was larger than life, but never aloof.

Since he passed away from stomach cancer on December 16, Disney’s sailing and business accomplishments have been retold countless times. We could devote eight pages to telling his life story and still not get close to showing the complete picture of who he was. So rather than re-hash those details, we thought we’d let some of his long-time crew, many of whom sailed with him for at least of 15 years, describe in their own words what he was like to sail with and know:

**Rick Brent:** “He loved to have a good time and loved to be with his boys, and in turn, because of his great attitude, we loved to sail with him and each other. I was brought onboard as a trimmer, but then had to fill in on the bow, and ended up staying there. Everyone used to give me grief about calling tactics from the bow. When we’d go to Hawaii, he would say, ‘We can’t go without Rick. . . How will we get there if we don’t have Rick to tell us where to go?’”

**Gregg Hedrick:** “In the ’95 Cabo Race, we were dueling all the way down to Cabo Falso with Cheval. The two boats were just attached. We were short-jibing into the breakers off Cabo Falso, and Gary Weisman and I decided we needed some fresh fish, so I tossed in a lure. On a jibe in, we were approaching the breakers and we hooked a mahi mahi. Roy’s saying, ‘We’ve gotta jibe.’ Weisman said, ‘just a second Roy, just a second, we’ve gotta get this fish.’ So we pulled this thing into the cockpit, threw it at Roy’s feet and jibed the boat with this mahi mahi flopping around at his feet. He said, ‘what are you guys thinking?’ We completed the jibe and I ran back there to start wailing on this fish with a winch handle. I look up and there’s blood and fish guts spattered all over.”
Roy’s legs. I just looked up at him and told him, ‘Roy, a lot of owners never get to see this.’ A lot of owners would have gone crazy over something like that, but Roy just kept his cool and kept steering the boat even with fish guts flying everywhere.”

Ben Mitchell: “When he first got the Boeing jet, he couldn’t bring it into California for tax reasons or something, so we flew in his old plane — which was a really nice 10-seater — to Vegas to board the Boeing jet. We boarded the jet and he sat down in one of the captain’s chairs with a huge grin on his face, and said, ‘How do you guys like me now?’”

Stan Honey: “Joining the Pyewacket crew felt more like being adopted into a family than like joining a race crew. Roy was astonishingly committed to his crew, and the crew similarly became very committed to Roy. Even though I navigated with Roy for 15 years. I was still one of the ‘new guys.’ Most of the guys on the crew had sailed with him for far longer. Roy loved sailing to a surprising degree. Whenever we took Pyewacket out on a weekday afternoon to calibrate instruments or check a sail, if Roy wasn’t tied up at work, Roy would come with us and spend all afternoon on the helm. It was an honor to be a part of Roy’s sailing family.”

Rick Brent: “People would ask me about Roy, and I’d say, ‘There’s a long list to get on the boat.’ Gary Weisman used to say, ‘Even the President is waiting in line.’”

Robbie Haines: “People would call me when they wanted to go sailing with us, and it was really frustrating, because I could never take anyone. No one would ever leave.”

Scott Eason: “I had done some sailing on Pyewacket as the local knowledge guy for the Big Boat Series, and I remember asking everyone at one point, ‘How do I go offshore with you guys?’ They told me, ‘Well, you have to get on the short list . . . and you’re not even on the list.’”

Doug Rastello: “He was such a special guy. I spent at least four months a year with him for like ten years. I learned so many things from him about being such a first class individual . . . how to treat people.”

Rick Brent: “The ‘round the world guys would always ask me what’s he like? It’s funny, he almost just personified the Disney ethos, in that he was just a happy man — gracious and thoughtful with everything he did. Make no mistake about it, he was competitive. He did like to win. But if he didn’t win . . . I never saw Roy have a meltdown in all those years, with millions of dollars on the line, when things would break or blow up.”
Roy Pat Disney (Roy’s son): “My dad was a collaborator. He wanted to get the best out of everybody. He wasn’t an autocrat that way. He felt that what was good for everybody was good for the boat. He always felt that the TransPac is all about that repeatable moment. There’s that magic moment you get when you’re out there, and you keep coming back to try to experience that.”

No appraisal of Roy Disney would be complete without referencing his considerable philanthropic contributions, not the least of which were the sizable annual contributions he made to the California International Sailing Association (CISA), which in turn distributed grants to everything from junior Olympic aspirants to community sailing programs for at-risk, inner-city youth. He also supported the TransPac and helped in establish its museum. He “Clock Trophy” that resides in it, which he gifted to the race for the holder of the monohull race record. Morning Light, the film he produced about the ’07 TransPac, has already seen one of its cast members shortlisted for the Rolex U.S. Sailing Yachtswoman of the Year award.

His generosity and loyalty also touched the people who sailed with him.

“The group of sailors he was involved with gave him 110 percent, 100 percent of the time and it was because of who he was,” Rastello said. “We sailed for him, for sure, absolutely.”

Unfortunately, we were forced to leave many humorous and telling tales of Roy E. Disney on the pasteboard when putting this tribute together because we simply didn’t have room for them all. But we wanted a chance to at least say, ”Thank you Roy, for everything you’ve done for Sailing.”

— latitude / rob

---

ROY DISNEY

Obviously he wasn’t happy about it, but he didn’t start yelling or throw a temper tantrum.”

Roy Disney was as comfortable in a crowd of sailors as he was in a corporate boardroom.

DOWNTIME?

Perfect time for maintenance, repair and upgrades

This winter, we can clean, maintain and repair your deck hardware – or upgrade them. There’s no better time than NOW!

Full rig inspections available.

NEW Harken radial winches, electric furling, and more!

Easom Racing and Rigging
1150 Brickyard Cove Rd. Suite B1
Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 232-SAIL (7245)
www.easomrigging.com
SCHOONMAKER POINT MARINA

85 LIBERTY SHIP WAY, #205
SAUSALITO, CA 94965

415•331•5550
FAX 415•331•8523

or check our web site at
www.schoonmakermarina.com

160 Berth Marina in one of the most beautiful spots on the Bay

• Visitor berths • Guest moorage able to handle yachts up to 200 ft.
• Dry storage • Waterfront Offices • Three-ton Hoist • Windsurfing
• Deli • Beach • Rowing • Kayaking • Yacht clubs always welcome

Call the Marina Office
for more information

THE RELIABILITY’S BUILT IN!

BF20
• Unsurpassed fuel economy
• Shallow water drive
• Largest displacement in its class (21.4 CI)
• Hi Output alternator (12amps)

THE DINGHY DOCTOR
1271 Scott Street
San Diego, CA 92106
(619) 804-6921

AB, Achilles, Zodiac, Walker Bay, repair kits, engine parts, and everything you will need in Mexico.

Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner’s manual.
Some years are better than others, and 2009 turned out to be one of the others. With the country deep in a recession, many sailors were too anxious to go sailing on their own, so we did our best to bring the sailing to them. Here’s a quick recap of the biggest news from 2009. The first issue of the year — January — was a real blast, with tales of epic proportions: Thomas Coville beat his own solo record by averaging 26.19 knots on his 105-ft Irens/Cabaret-designed Sodeb’O, tearing off 628.5 miles in 24 hours; Clark Beek sailed 60,000 miles to complete his nine-year circumnavigation, and came away with some rip-roaring stories; and of course the Banderas Bay Blast rounded out the festivities with water balloon drops, carbon fiber paddlings and some seriously kick-ass sailing. We were saddened to report on the December passing of well-loved Bay Area sailor Mik Beatie, who was a stalwart supporter of the sailing scene and all-around great guy. February was the month for mayhem. First we reported on the unbelievable speed Alain Thebault and his team hit aboard the 60-ft foilier HYdroptère: 61 knots! Of course the boat tripped over herself and pitchpoled, sending the crew flying, but no one was hurt. Then we related the amazing rescue by Vendée Globe racer Vincent Riou of competitor Jean Le Cam when the latter’s IMOCA 60 Matériaux capsized in the Southern Ocean. The stuff of legends! Up next was the exciting recovery of the three crew aboard the Aussie cruising boat Timella. Fellow cruisers Maurice and Sophie Conti on Océâlyys managed to pluck the trio from Fijian waters after their boat broke up on a reef. We capped the issue off with some of the wackiest stories Bay Area harbormasters were willing to share.
If the previous month was full of drama, March was a time for celebrations. Karen Thorndike, the first American woman to solo circumnavigate via the five great capes, was honored for her 1998 accomplishment in a special Smithsonian exhibit in Washington D.C. Closer to home, 345 boats bumped their way around a breezeless course in the Three Bridge Fiasco, while Michel Desjoyeaux waved his flares as he crossed the line to win the Vendée Globe. Later in the issue, we featured a large group of Californians who rang in the New Year Caribbean-style and a group of cruisers who partied with a purpose at Zihua Sailfest. Nearly $45,000 was raised to help send poor indigenous kids to school! Great news on all fronts in the April issue. That’s where we learned about David de Rothschild’s brainchild, Plastiki — a 72-ft ketch-rigged cat that will ply the ocean’s waters using old soda bottles for flotation and will hopefully get people to change the way they think about trash. Not only did we explore how to get your kids involved in sailing, but we also featured the Winship family, who’d raised their two kids aboard while cruising the world. And for those cruising toward French Polynesia, we announced that we’d brokered bond exemptions for every single Puddle Jumper — then went on to profile the Class of ’09. Back home, we invited readers to a special presentation by legendary sailor John Guzwell who was celebrating the 50th anniversary of his record-breaking circumnavigation. Those in attendance — including a number of sailing luminaries who count Guzwell as their hero — said it was an event they won’t soon forget. Finally, we recapped the on- and off-the-water antics in Richmond YC’s Big Daddy Regatta, which drew 99 boats.
May was a mix of tragedy and happy endings. A Somali pirate attack on an American container ship ended with the daring rescue of Captain Richard Phillips when Navy SEAL snipers shot his captors, but an attack on the French cruising boat Tanit a few days later ended in tragedy for the captive family when the skipper/husband was killed in a bungled rescue attempt. And while 26-year-old Aussie Sarah Andrews survived the grounding of her boat Gabrielle on a Mexican beach, the boat didn’t. Later, we recounted the riveting tale of Heat Wave, the J/80 that capsized on the way back from the Doublehanded Farallones, and the amazing rescue of her crew in challenging nighttime conditions. Thankfully, there was no tragedy during the Banderas Bay Regatta or the Sea of Cortez Sailing Week — but we’re sure there were plenty of happy endings! We were sad to report in the June issue of the loss of the lovely 54-ft junk Princess Tai Ping, a replica of a Ming Dynasty warship that had sailed to the West Coast from Hong Kong to test the theory that Chinese vessels may have travelled to North America before Columbus. Tai Ping was just 40 miles from home when a commercial ship sheared the boat in half, leaving her crew for dead. Thankfully, they only sustained minor injuries. We spoke with son-of-a-son-of-a-sailor Peter Carr, 70, about growing up with saltwater in his veins and his preference for cruising aboard folding trimarans. Of course, the annual Master Mariners Regatta made for great photo spreads, as it always does, even when the winds don’t cooperate. Later, we welcomed several new boat owners to the fold, sharing their stories and dreams, and hopefully inspiring the rest of us to ‘get out the boat!’
The July issue was packed full of big fun in the sun. The Delta Ditch Run got the party started with the biggest fleet in its 19-year history. The first-ever Media Cup kept the ball rolling in McCovey Cove during a Giants-A’s game, complete with views of the ‘competing’ boats — crewed by local media personalities — flashing up on the JumboTron. Summer Sailstice, a global (well, northern hemisphere, anyway) celebration of sailing on the longest sailing days of the year, rounded out things locally with a massive raft-up in Clipper Cove and a killer party on Treasure Island. Farther afield, Puddle Jumpers were welcomed to their destination in true Polynesian style at the Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous. Aussie singlehander Nick Jaffe waved goodbye to new friends as he sailed out the Gate on the next leg of his journey from England to Brisbane, while Santa Rosa’s Jerry Morgan arrived back home, healthy and upbeat, after his Trintell 53 Sumatra II sank near Oz. August was a big month, with sea tales from Puddle Jumpers, 11-month circumnavigators Stephen Mann and Kathleen Torres, and party-boy Andrew Vik, whose enticing shots of the clubbing scene in the Adriatic drew ire and envy. At 17, Marina del Rey-native Zac Sunderland officially became the youngest person to solo circumnavigate, but Brit Mike Perham was hot on his heels. Competition really heated up in the 45th annual TransPac, with Alfa Romeo obliterating the old elapsed time record, Pegasus 50 smashing the doublehanded record, and Criminal Mischief ripping the barn door off its hinges. We wrapped things up with a recap of Latitude 38’s insanely fun inaugural Delta Doo Dah, a cruise from the Bay to the Delta. Now that’s a tradition we intend to continue!
**2009 — THE YEAR**

Damned if you do — Racers in the 2nd annual Double Damned Race crashed and burned their way up the Gorge.

The lucky crew of ‘Daydream’ caught this spectacular sunset which coincided with an eclipse.

The Clipper Round the World Race is no piece of cake, as the crew of ‘Hull & Humber’ can tell you after they were t-boned by ‘Cork’.

The Samoan tsunami totaled a number of boats, including ‘Biscayne Bay’, and took the life of Dan Olszewski, 69.

Liz weathered an engine room mishap — and criticism for requesting donations — and is still surfin’.

Leg One of the 16th annual Baja Ha-Ha was a rough ride, prompting a ‘time out’ in San Quintin.

Philippe Kahn’s Melges 32 ‘Pegasus’ may have pulverized the Bay, but ‘Rougargou’ finished in the top spot for that class.

**September** was a month free from disaster, though there were a few close calls. One of our most followed stories was that of Bismarck Dinitus, the hapless helmsman of a sailboat that was demolished by a speedboat driven by a Lake County Deputy Sheriff. Lynn Thornton was killed in the accident and Bismarck was charged with her death! We celebrated his acquittal and recapped the entire sordid affair. Mike Perham snatched the ‘youngest around’ record from Zac Sunderland, who’d held the title for a little over a month. We then travelled to the Columbia River Gorge to cover — and at the second Double Damned Race, an upriver, downwind screamer from Cascade Locks to The Dalles. Another screamer was the unofficial duel between Groupama 3 and Banque Populaire, each setting out on its own record attempt. The two monster tris pushed each other to break several records — including 900-mile days! We also met Tony Bigras and his tiny cat Miss Cindy, and talked with cruisers who make a living working from their boats. In **October**, we covered the 45th anniversary of the Rolex Big Boat Series, which also acted as the US IRC Nationals. The event also coincided with the 20th anniversary of the passing of legendary Bay sailor Tom Blackaller, so everyone brought their A game. From ultra-sophisticated carbon fiber sleds, we moved on to the beautifully refit Eros, a 70-year-old, 103-ft staysail schooner that would later sail to Mexico in the Ha-Ha. In between the two extremes was Jean Socrates’ new Nereida, on which she set off for her solo circumnavigation. We discussed the pros and cons of three would-be circumnavigators: three teenage girls vying for a record. We wrapped things up with a review of the damage wrought by Mexican hurricane Jimena.
In Review

In November, we found out how, after finishing the '05 Ha-Ha, Damien McCullough and Deborah Ream took their Celestial 50 'Ticket To Ride' and ended up in St. Barth. Cruisers in Samoa mourned the death of one of their own after a tsunami wreaked widespread destruction in the islands. Several firsthand accounts of that day — and the subsequent clean-up efforts — really brought home how connected cruisers are to the communities they visit. In the wake of a particularly long-lasting Mexican hurricane season, we put together a year-by-year analysis of hurricanes in Mexico. We bid farewell to iconic yacht designer Bill Crealock, who passed away at the age of 89, and wished fair winds to 16-year-old would-be solo circumnavigator Jessica Watson as she set out on her quest to become the youngest around. The year ended with a bang, and in December we shared all the action from the 'Sweet Sixteen' Baja Ha-Ha. Entries topped 193 — the most ever — before the start, with 163 crossing the line in San Diego. With more than 600 sailors along for the ride, the stories came in fast and furious, especially during the first leg when the wind and seas built enough to warrant the Poobah's calling a 'time out'. During that leg, the J/120 J World hit a whale, tearing a massive hole in the bottom of the boat. Skipper Eugenie Russell successfully ushered her crew of four into a liferaft as J World sank beneath their feet — they were rescued a few hours later by the Coasties. Finally, legendary sailor Eric Forsyth, who's sailed more than 240,000 miles on his Westsail 42 Fiona, stopped in after transiting the Northwest Passage. Of course there was so much more, so if you missed any of these stories, you can download entire issues from www.latitude38.com.
F

rench Polynesia: the tropical paradise every cruiser dreams of, and longs for. Or is it just an over-hyped, over-crowded, over-priced destination that will leave you looking for something else, a real paradise?

Our year in French Polynesia is winding down as we sit at anchor in Bora Bora waiting out the mitaramu — reinforced SE tradewinds caused by a big high passing to the south. We’ll visit one last island, Mopelia, 100 miles to the west, before our final au revoir as we head to the Cooks, Niue, Tonga, and New Zealand.

We’re hunkered down aboard our Cross 46 tri Migration, as 40-knot gusts tear over and around the island’s hills, and the occasional rain squall makes us jump to close the hatches. This down-time gives us a chance to look back on our year here and, we hope, come up with a few useful tips for those planning on crossing the big blue puddle.

Don’t Miss . . .

French Polynesia consists of more than 118 islands and atolls. You could spend years cruising here. Unfortunately, unless you arrange for a long-stay visa before leaving the United States, Americans are only allowed three months. A long-stay visa is something we highly recommend, but since most people don’t go that route, we’ll assume you only have three months. What shouldn’t you miss?

1) Anaho Bay, Nuku Hiva, Marquesas

— Unless you choose a southern route via Easter Island or the Gambiers, you’ll probably arrive in French Polynesia in the Marquesas. You, and hundreds of other boats. Sure, it’s great to visit with everyone, compare stories of the crossing, and buy some fresh veggies, but get out of town — be it Atuona on Hiva Oa, or Taiohae on Nuku Hiva — as soon as you can. Experience some of the lesser-visited anchorages. It’s surprising how many you can find within a short sail of bays check-a-block with boats.

Baie d’Anaho, on the north side of Nuku Hiva is our favorite. Soaring cliffs and sculpted peaks, fine protection from the trades, a population of only 10 to 20 friendly Marquesans, and the only coral reef in the Marquesas make it a hard place to leave. Manta rays and turtles swim through the bay. The water clarity isn’t great but the quality of the coral makes it worth a snorkel every day. The hike along the “mango trail” to neighboring Hatheau provides fantastic views, and all the mangoes you can carry. Yes, there are mosquitoes and no-see-ums, but that just comes with the territory. Remember to go slow as you approach the shore — the reef lining the beach pops up sooner than you think it should. Even with plenty of warning you’ll see boats make speedy U-turns as they suss out the anchorage.

2) Tumakohua Pass, Fakarava, Tuamotus

— We met a small French boat that spent four months diving dozens of passes in the Tuamotus. Their favorite, and ours, is Tumakohua: Fakarava’s south pass. If you have dive gear, you’re good to go. If you can’t get friends from another boat to follow your bubbles in the dink, tie a 100-foot line to it and tow it along. Wait for the incoming tide when the wind isn’t too strong. Start outside the pass and stay a bit to the right as you drift over the amazing coral carpet. Follow the bottom to about 70 feet and remember to keep your cool — and your eyes in their sockets — when you find the two hundred schooling grey sharks.

If you don’t have your own gear, you can dive with one of the two outfits that work out of the pensions on the motus (islets) near the anchorage. If you don’t dive, snorkel the pass. You’ll still see eagle rays, sharks, and thousands of fish. You’ll want a wetsuit because when you finish, you’ll head right back out to do it again.

3) A Week (or Two) Alone in the Tuamotus

— Fakarava is a popular atoll; great for diving, but not for being alone. There is simply nothing that compares with spending time by yourself anchored in aquamarine waters off of a palm-lined white sand beach. Choose a smaller or less-populated atoll: Katiu, Kauehi, and Taeanua are all quite nice.

Wherever the wind is coming from, that’s where you want to head. That usually means the east or southeast. Tacking through the lagoon usually makes for great sailing with steady winds and flat water. Just go in good light and keep a constant and sharp eye out for karenas — the large coral heads that dot the insides of the lagoons. They’re easy to see as long as the sun is overhead or behind you. Find a motu that looks inviting — motus are islets that line most
A FRENCH POLYNESIAN PRIMER

Tacking through the lagoon usually makes for great sailing with steady winds and flat water.

Although it lies adjacent to a resort, Tahaa’s Coral Garden is a wonderland of sea life. Inset: Alene shares bits of fresh coconut.

reefs. Then search for a sandy spot as free from coral heads as possible, and drop the hook. Spend your week swimming, snorkeling, spearfishing, collecting shells, exploring the outer reef, cooking the fish you catch on a fire on the beach, and getting rid of all your tan lines.

4) Coral Garden, Ilot Tautau, Tahaa’a, Society Islands — Some of the best snorkeling you’ll find outside of the Tuamotus is at Tahaa’a. You won’t be alone as this is charter boat heaven, but never mind. Hundreds of species of tropical fish, gorgeous coral, only 3 to 5 feet of water, and the peaks of Bora Bora rising on the horizon. Go on the end of the incoming tide for the clearest water and the extra foot of depth.

5) Get to Know the Polynesians — Yep, it can be tough with the language. But you had all those weeks on the crossing to study your French tapes, right? Learn a few words of Marquesan or Tahitian. Be friendly. Smile. Shake hands. Kiss cheeks (right first, then left). Share what you have. Invite new acquaintances aboard. Take them for a sail. Ask to go fishing with your new friends. If you are around during the Heiva celebrations in the middle of July, plan on being in a small village for some great dancing, food, and camaraderie.

Don’t Forget . . .

We made lists, read articles, talked to other cruisers. Still, there were a few things we wished we had, or had more of.

1) Provisions — You won’t want to bring more of everything, just those things that are tres cher in French Polynesia. Beer, wine and alcohol are heavily taxed. A bottle of Absolut costs $50-$70. Snacks (chips, crunchies, nuts, dried fruits) tend to be expensive as well. If you’re leaving from Mexico, bring lots of canned Mexican goodies (refried beans, jalapenos, salsa, etc.) so you don’t have to go into withdrawals too soon.

2) Gifts — Polynesians are big givers. Be careful. If you admire something in someone’s house, you may be forced to take it away with you. It’s nice to have good stuff for trading and to give as gifts. Sunglasses, flip-flops, perfume, nail polish, fishing gear, rope, surf shorts, all come in handy. Save your pencils and school supplies for farther down the line: the French have created a well-supplied school system in French Polynesia.

3) Engine Oil — It’s expensive, if you can find the kind you like to use. And don’t forget transmission oil and outboard oil.

4) Fish Book — If you like being in the water and enjoy knowing what you’re looking at, get a couple of good South Pacific reef fish identification guides. They won’t ensure you’ll figure out what that crazy, orange-and-neon, blue paisley thing is that’s nipping at your mask, but guides will expand your knowledge of, and admiration for, these remarkable
5) **Plan Ahead** — Time your travel to maximize your time in French Polynesia. Don’t leave so late that you can’t even spend your entire 90 days before rushing off to get to New Zealand before mid-November. Many skippers think it’s fairly safe to arrive in the Marquesas during the cyclone season in February or March — especially during La Niña years. Think about being someplace interesting for *Heiva* in mid-July, or Autonomy Day in late June. It’s hard not to be rushed with only 90 days. Better to really get to know a few places than move around fast and miss the subtleties. If you can swing it, get a long-stay visa (up to one year) in the U.S. so you have all the time you need.

**Don’t Believe...**

When we were in Panama and Ecuador, we listened to the SSB nets and read posts on the Internet. There were so many opinions and rumors flying around. We started making a rumor list so we’d remember them and find out for ourselves what was true or not.

1) **French Polynesians Don’t Like Americans** — We heard this a lot and...
couldn’t be farther from the truth. The French Polynesians were welcoming and warm. If kids knew any English at all, they loved to try it out on us — even just counting to ten. If adults could say “Have a nice day,” they always would. We heard over and over how locals wished more Americans spoke French so they could get to know them better.

2) It’s Expensive — Obviously this depends on the exchange rate. During our year here it varied from 72 to 94 Polynesian francs to the dollar — a huge difference. French Polynesia is not cheap, but you can get by quite easily if you don’t eat out and don’t buy strawberries flown in from New Zealand. Some items are surprisingly inexpensive. You can get frozen Tyson chicken legs for only about 15% more than the cost in the U.S. Look for the red PPN labels on staples like flour, sugar, canned meat, and milk; these are all subsidized by the government. Baguettes are about 60 cents. One cruising couple complained that they dropped forty bucks at the McDonald’s in Papeete. Our solution to that: don’t go to McDonald’s. In the public market you can get a big sandwich — a baguette stuffed with chow mein — for less than two dollars.

3) Arrive with Lots of Cash — Not true. There are banks and ATMs in most towns (although not in the smaller villages), including all three of the ports of entry.
ADVENTURE AWAITS

in the Marquesas. You can post your bond using your credit card (there are fees associated with this), or buy a fully-refundable one-way airline ticket instead. In the larger towns, many grocery stores accept credit cards. If you are planning on spending a lot of time in the less-visited islands of the Marquesas or the Tuamotus, you’ll want to get your Polynesian francs in the towns before you head out.

4) It’s Difficult To Anchor — It’s true that sand bottoms in twenty feet aren’t as common as they are in the Sea of Cortez. And there are some spots that are pretty tough: you’ll certainly have the chance to learn how to deal with coral heads. But there are still plenty of nice anchorages. And don’t rely only on the cruising guides. A popular guide to the Marquesas says never ever anchor at Hatiheu. We spent three great nights there.

Everything changes. The easterlies are more northerly in the early part of the year and southerly later on. That makes an anchorage that’s perfect in March, awful in August. Look at the charts. Ask other cruisers. Ask locals. Find your own spots — especially in the atolls where you can pretty much anchor anywhere you find good protection from the trades and a nice patch of sand. A lot of chain certainly helps. Though it’s a lot of weight in the bow, we were never sorry to have our 250 feet of high-test 3/8”.

5) Don’t Believe Everything You Hear — Everyone has an opinion, except cruisers — they have three or four. The perfect bay where we spent two heavenly weeks might be pure hell if you’re there in a nasty blow. Take everything you hear or read — including this article — with an ocean of salt.

To the west there are thousands of islands waiting for us to explore. Old-timers say that French Polynesia is ruined. The real unspoiled Pacific lies in Vanuatu, or Tuvalu, or Papua New Guinea... but that doesn’t matter. To get to those places you have to sail right through here. And, unless you like sailing upwind, chances are you won’t be back again until you’ve gone all the way around. So enjoy every minute of it. It really is paradise.

— bruce balan
Designed to the max

470 > 320 350 New375 400 430 New545 630e

www.hanseyachts.com

Compare our pricing against the competition

- Ground breaking interior design
- Self-tacking jib engineered into the HanseYachts design
- Multiple layout options (Individual Cabin Concept)
- Epoxy hulls (option up to 54 ft)
- Modern, award winning performance cruisers
- Safe, comfortable, fast & easy to sail

Hanse Yachts US | Ph. 1-415-571-5881 | aharrison@hanseyachts.com
Annapolis, MD | Norwalk CT | Manchester MA | Huron OH | Chicago | Toronto Montreal | Vancouver | San Francisco | San Diego | St. Petersburg FL

COAST MARINE
& INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY INC.
398 Jefferson St. San Francisco - On the Wharf.
Call Bruce Becker or Clark Atkinson
(415) 673-1923
(415) 516-4860
800-433-8050
Fax (415) 673-1927

LIFE RAFT
Sales & Service

U.S.C.G. Approved Testing Facility

★ U.S.C.G. life raft facility for Solas commercial yacht and fisherman rafts
★ COMAR DEBARKATION LADDERS
★ COMAR PILOT LADDERS
★ COMAR WORK LADDERS
★ All U.S.C.G. approved

GUINNESS
WORLD RECORD

“World’s longest tested ladder 320ft.”

Major Distributor for:

Pains Wessey
Safety Systems

STEARNS

HYDROVANE

Survive Your Dream
‘Great Atlantic Gear Test’
Always rated #1 or #2!

HYDROVANE is BOTH:
★ Self Steering
★ Best Emergency Rudder

SHOWERs EVERY DAY!
ECH, O Tec Watermakers
BUILT TO LAST!

604-925-2660 www.hydrovane.com info@hydrovane.com

July, 2010 • Latitude 38 • Page 107
THE LOSS OF JOJO

In the December 2 edition of ‘Lectronic Latitude, we ran Karl Livengood’s account of losing his and his wife Betsy’s Walnut Creek-based Catalina 36 JoJo on the beach at Stillwater Cove, Carmel, on October 20. And we ran Livengood’s complaints that the Coast Guard hadn’t done enough to save their boat:

“About an hour into it, the Coast Guard arrived and sat about 150 yards away in their 47-ft patrol boat, watching the drama for another hour, but not offering any assistance,” said Karl. “I feel that the practice of good seamanship and the ‘Good Samaritan Rule’ were violated by the Coast Guard’s not helping me to secure JoJo. They arrived unprepared to help us, having no inflatable boat or wet suits so they could reach us near shore.

If Betsy had broken her leg, what would they have done to help rescue her? Their statement that ‘we only save people, not boats,’ seems to ignore the environment and puts boaters at more risk, since some of us want to do what’s right for both the environment and our boats. Our image of the Coast Guard as the ultimate helper when serious problems arise has been shattered. Calling a marine tow service would probably produce better results.”

In order to get an idea of how knowledgeable typical mariners are about the Coast Guard’s rescue policies and resources, as well as the availability of towing and salvage resources along that part of the coast, we ran the item without printing the Coast Guard’s side of the story or additional information. But we did ask readers for their opinions. (See Letters for a number of responses.)

The results were illuminating. The majority of mariners don’t have a very good idea of the Coast Guard’s mission or policies with regard to saving people and boats, and how they dramatically changed in the early ’80s. There is also a major misunderstanding of what equipment they carry, and the limits of how close they can operate close to shore.

To get a better understanding of these matters, we spoke with Lt. Michael Kahle, the commanding officer at Station Monterey.

“The Coast Guard’s number one priority when responding to a mayday call is the preservation of life,” said Kahle. “In some situations, that could necessarily require towing a boat or trying to pull it off the rocks. But the Coast Guard will only attempt towing or salvage when our actions don’t further endanger the boating public, our own crews, or our ability to respond to a higher priority emergency. In addition, any towing or salvage operations conducted by the Coast Guard need to be carried out in accordance with the Maritime SAR Assistance Policy (MSAP). Dating back to 1982, this policy limits Coast Guard interference with commercial salvage companies, and basically set up ground rules for when and how we can conduct such operations. This doesn’t mean we can’t conduct towing or salvage. We look at the risk versus gain for every mission we conduct. When towing and salvage is necessary to protect lives or prevent substantial environmental damage, we will do so. But when it is not an emergency, the MSAP requires the Coast Guard to offer these cases to commercial salvage companies.”

Some of us older sailors were around in ’82 and remember that change well. If your boat ran out of gas in the middle of the Bay or halfway to Catalina and your life was not in immediate danger, the Coast Guard could no longer bring you 10 gallons of gas or tow you to shore. You had to rely on the help of other mariners or call one of the towing services that began to spring up to fill the need. Indeed, if your rudder snapped halfway to Hawaii and you thought the Coast Guard would come to rescue you, you had several weeks of drifting toward the islands to get it through your head that they wouldn’t. Not unless your life was in immediate danger.

Another thing that most mariners don’t realize is that the Coast Guard is strictly a maritime rescue service. “We don’t do ‘sand’ or beach rescues,” says Kahle. Those rescues are left up to local emergency agencies such as the fire department, police, sheriff, EMT services or lifeguards, which often work together as a coastal incident response team. But that means if you’ve run aground near shore, you’re normally the coastal incident team’s responsibility.

Many of the readers who responded to our ‘Lectronic piece said the Livengoods should have called Vessel Assist. Station Monterey covers the area from Piedras Blancas up to Ano Nuevo, which is about 100 miles as the crow flies and has an

Could the Coasties have done more to save JoJo? Yes, but it would have been against the law. Inset: Salvage crews worked through the night to save what they could and to prevent a fuel spill.
even longer coastline. Vessel Assist out of Santa Cruz is the only commercial towing company working that area. As such, they can take hours to reach the scene of a vessel in distress at a place such as Stillwater Cove.

And it’s important to note that once your boat touches land or a rock, it becomes a salvage operation, instead of a simple tow. “An easy rule of thumb to tell which service you need,” says Chelsea Wagner, owner of Pacific Salvage/Vessel Assist Santa Cruz, “is if you can file an insurance claim, it’s salvage.”

As it was, the Livengoods were in touch with Wagner very early on. But it takes time to get an operator to the boat, time to get the boat underway, and in the case of covering the 25 miles from Santa Cruz to Stillwater Cove in less than perfect ocean conditions, a lot of time — in this case, nearly three hours. While Wagner got to the beach at Stillwater Cove before JoJo was beyond help, her salvage boat did not.

As wrong as it might seem, as long as no lives were at risk, it would have been illegal for the Coast Guard to try to tow JoJo off the beach. If you think this policy is much too rigid and restrictive — as many of us do — don’t blame the Coast Guard. It’s Congress and the Department of Homeland Security who give them their marching orders.

In addition to being unclear about the Coast Guard’s mission, many readers are unfamiliar with what resources the Coasties have and the restrictions on using them. Station Monterey responded to JoJo’s mayday with a 47-ft. motor lifeboat, a vessel that draws 4.5 feet. By Coast Guard navigation rules, the coxswain operating the motor lifeboat is not allowed to bring the vessel into water where there are known dangers or where there would be less than three feet of water beneath the lifeboat’s keel. In other words, less than 7.5 feet of water.

In addition to the strict depth limitations, even in cases where a life is in danger, the coxswain has to conduct a constant risk/reward analysis of any rescue situation. In the JoJo incident, weather was not a limiting factor. The wind was just 10 knots out of the northwest, and the swell was less than one foot. The limiting factors were that the coxswain knew there were rocks and reefs in the cove, and that there is extremely thick kelp which could have clogged the water intake to the motor lifeboat’s engines and therefore shut those engines down, endangering the crew and rescue boat.

A number of readers asked why the Coast Guard didn’t launch the inflatable dinghy from the motor lifeboat. Lt. Kahle told us that not only do 47-ft. motor lifeboats not carry inflatables or launches, but “small inflatable rafts are not a standard Coast Guard platform.”

“The Coast Guard’s real issue with our assisting the Livengoods,” says Kahle, “was not that Mr. Livengood couldn’t reach our motor lifeboat, which was a couple of hundred yards offshore, but that he was reluctant to abandon his efforts to salvage his boat so he could transfer his wife to our motor lifeboat.”

To our minds, the reader criticism of the Coast Guard that stung the most was that any average sailor would have done much more than the Coast Guard did to save JoJo. The criticism stung because it’s true. Had our cat been in the area, we’d have jumped at the chance to try to save JoJo. And there’s no point in lying, we’d have done it more for the adventure than humanitarian reasons. We loooooove saving boats! We would have carefully backed our cat as close to JoJo as the depth and kelp allowed, and if that wasn’t close enough to throw line to JoJo, we would have gotten in our dinghy and taken the line the rest of the way in. Then we would have tried to pull her into deeper water. Make no mistake, there are some huge assumptions here. First, that there wasn’t much of a swell. And second, that JoJo wasn’t already too high and dry to be saved. This is not something we’d expect a typical mariner to do, because it has the potential of being very dangerous.

If you’re reading this thinking, isn’t there any agency that should have come to JoJo’s help? There is. In the Monterey area, as well as almost everywhere along the coast of the United States, there are government agencies — police, fire, EMS, lifeguards, sheriff — that form coastal incident response teams for emergencies along the shore. When a boat is in the surf, on the rocks, or on the sand, the coastal incident unit takes over.

For example, when we rescued the crew of the flipped trimaran Existential Blowout about a half-mile off the coast of Pt. Dume during the ‘08 King Harbor Race, the shore was lit up like a casino from all the flashing lights of the emergency vehicles. And despite our repeatedly telling them all that the entire tri crew...
THE LOSS OF JOJO

had been recovered and were in good health, not one, but two emergency agencies sent two-man teams out to our boat. We presume that they thought either we were lying or that they were padding their rescue statistics to justify larger annual budgets.

We asked Lt. Kahle why nobody from the Monterey coastal incident team responded to the JoJo incident. “Had we known that JoJo was near the beach at Stillwater Cove, we would have called the coastal incident response team immediately because, as I mentioned, the Coast Guard does not do ‘beach rescues’. Since the initial transmissions between JoJo and the Coast Guard were very poor, our early information had JoJo’s position as being farther to the north rather than at Stillwater Cove, so EMS was not contacted until we were already on scene. As soon as the Livengoods were safely on board our rescue boat, my crew provided necessary first aid while we transported them to awaiting EMS."

We’re terribly sorry about the loss of JoJo, but believe this is what’s known in the education business as a ‘teaching moment’. Generally speaking, the Coast Guard, by law, can save property only if it’s essential to saving lives. Saving property is the province of commercial tow and salvage companies, of which there probably aren’t as many as you think. And that once you get close to shore, you’re going to be in the hands of the coastal incident team, not the Coast Guard.

According to Lt. Kahle, the only way the Coast Guard will give you a tow when lives aren’t at risk is if “commercial providers decline assistance and our risk assessment determines that the towing or salvage can be conducted without negative repercussions.” But it would be unwise to expect such a service.

The best thing to do is stay out of trouble, and if you start to get into it, know how to get out of it. Like granny said, a stitch in time saves nine.

— latitude/richard

INFLATABLE SERVICES, INC.


We rent:
Liferafts, GPIRBS, EPIRBs and more

SALES • SERVICE • RENTALS

• GPIRBs
• LIFERAFTS
• EPIRBs
• FLARES
• SURVIVAL SUITS

EPIRBs are now required for all OYRA races.

SALES  •  SERVICE  •  RENTALS


PHONE (510) 522-1824  FAX (510) 522-1064
1914 Stanford Street, Alameda, CA 94501
salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net • www.salsinflatableservices.com

FOR WORLD-CLASS STEINER BINOCULARS:

Start Here.

Steiner Commander V delivers 96% peak light transmission for unparalleled performance at night and in low-light. The brightest binoculars made, they’re waterproof, shock resistant and come with a 30-year warranty. Call or click for a free catalog or to sign up for our monthly Landfall Report e-mail. Shop online anytime.

800-941-2219  |  landfallnav.com
MARINE INSURANCE SPECIALISTS

Your best source for Yacht and Boat Insurance tailored to your needs and competitively priced

We Insure:
- Sail or Power
- Classic or Contemporary
- Fiberglass
- Aluminum
- Steel
- Wood

At Heritage Marine Insurance you will find knowledgeable insurance professionals who provide the best service and the finest coverage available today.

Please contact us for a quote
www.heritagemarineinsurance.com
800-959-3047
Fax 860-572-5919
Email: classics@heritagemarineinsurance.com

OYSTER POINT Marina/Park

A full service marina located in South San Francisco with berthing and guest dockage available
For information and pricing call
(650) 952-0808
www.smharbor.com/oysterpoint

SAIL TO OUR NEW MARINA

NEW SLIPS COMING SOON
Limited Availability
RESERVE TODAY!

Great Long-Term Lease Deals
- Up to 15 Years
- electricity
- deli facilities
- fire fighting system
- waste disposal
- fuel dock
- 24/7 security
- wi-fi

LAT. 20°41’22”N • LONG 105°17’28”W

MARINA nuevo vallarta

WWW.MARINANUEVOVALLARTA.COM
MONITORING VHF 16
PH: 52 (322) 29 77 000
HARBOR MASTER: JUAN S. ESTRADA
JUAN@MARINANUEVOVALLARTA.COM
It's time for the third and final installment of our Season Champions articles, where we profile winners from the Bay's classic one design, dinghy and shorthanded fleets. In these pages, you'll have a chance to meet some of the division winners from this year's one design racing. We've got winners from the YRA's Wooden Boat Racing Association (WBRA), the Etchells fleet, El Toro and Wylie Wabbits, plus the winners of both the Bay Area Multihull Association (BAMA) and the Singlehanded Sailing Society (SSS).

The Singlehanded Sailing Society had a banner year, drawing record turnouts for its season, which start with the iconic Three Bridge Fiasco in January, which this year drew over 300 boats! The Corinthian Race saw a big jump in participation this year as well. There was also a good turnout for the LongPac — or Great Pacific Longitude Race — a choose your own route out to 126° 40' and back. It's hard to say exactly why, but the SSS seems to be attracting both its long-time stalwarts and newcomers with its unique schedule and run-what-you-brung ethos.

BAMA also had a good year, and its Doublehanded Farallones Race — open to lead mines as well — is certainly another of the Bay's iconic races. BAMA Race coordinator Christopher Harvey said that this year's improved turnout should hold for next year.

"It was a great year to be sailing multihulls on the bay," he said. "The multihulls saw a 25% increase in boats at the start line, and rumor has it that increased multihull participation will continue into the coming year.

On the wooden boat front, the Folkboats sailed their Internationals on the Bay this year which drew teams from all over Scandinavia, while the Knarrs were their typically competitive selves despite this being an "off" year for the IKC on the Bay. The IODs and Bird boats round out that group.

The Bay's Etchells Fleet 12 saw a sharp uptick in participation for the venerable one design.

Our apologies to those division winners who don’t appear here, but we just didn’t have the space to profile all the one
MORE CHAMPIONS:


**IOD** — 1) *Fjaer*, Richard Pearce; 2) *La Gatita Mojada*, Jeffery and Danielle Lawson; 3) *La Paloma*, James Hennefer. (8 boats)

We based our choices largely on the number of total races sailed among the divisions. We hope you enjoy meeting these ardent racers as much as we have. We’ll leave you with a parting thought: The folks you’ll see here sail in a wide range of boats, in a wide variety of venues both inside and outside the Bay; they hail from a variety of clubs all connected to the Bay, whether their clubhouses are physical or digital. To our minds, it shows that anyone can do it with a little dedication of the most enjoyable kind. If you’re not already doing it, what are you waiting for?

— latitude/rg
SEASON CHAMPIONS, PART III

Greg Nelsen
SSS

Oakland-based Greg Nelsen might be a self-described "late-bloomer," having not started racing until his mid-20s, but he hasn’t let that keep him from racking up a lengthy resume of season championships in the Singlehanded Sailing Society — this is his seventh!

But he didn’t take it easy this year, even after a strong finish in the non-discardable LongPac.

"I knew that winning was a strong possibility," he said. "But you’re just one mistake away from having it slip through your fingers, so I just focused on one race at a time."

Nelsen — who also won the ’00 Singlehanded TransPac and the singlehanded ’01 LongPac — said there weren’t any secrets to his win.

"Thinking and planning ahead when shorthanding is certainly key to consistent performance," he said.

The project manager — his charges include the Fox 44 Ocelot — who has also been focusing on emerging energy systems for marine applications, including lithium battery and fuel cell technologies, Nelsen manages to fit a lot of ocean racing into his schedule in addition to the SSS schedule. He sells the latter aboard his Azzura 310 Outsider, the Alamedan-built boat he rescued from the East Coast where it had been sitting without a rig.

As for what’s next in ’10, Nelsen says he’s hoping to do the PV Race and Mexorc, some coastal racing and that, "Hawaii in some flavor would be nice."

2) Taz!, Express 27, George Lythcott; 3) Coyote, Beneteau 42, Steve Hill. (47 boats)

Dan Alvarez
SSS

Dan Alvarez’ JS9000 JetStream isn’t the most conventional-looking boat on the water. It’s really narrow and a high-aspect sailplan leaves a few feet of bow beyond the headstay.

"We get stares everywhere we go," he said. "It’s funny looking all right; it’s fast — looking too; and it is indeed a fast boat. It’s a boat that I had been looking at ever since I got hooked on shorthanded sailing. It really is an optimal platform for single- and doublehanded racing. It has a small sailplan which makes it ideal for the summer conditions in the Bay, and it’s really at home in the 20-plus-knot range."

Joining him aboard the boat was Mark Hadfield, who had sailed with Alvarez on his previous boat, an Ericson 30+ Travesio. The two have been sailing together for over three years.

"To win you have to race and we did all the races in the calendar," Alvarez said. "We avoided major mistakes and had consistently good boat-handling — which is greatly facilitated by an easy-to-handle boat."

For Alvarez and Hadfield, that consistency paid off in the end, when they won the season in the final race, beating out David Hodges and Scott Parker on the Farr 38 Timber Wolf and Rachel Fogel’s Express 27 Great White.

While he loves the shorthanded sailing, Alvarez, a Pleasanton-based software engineering manager, also gets in plenty of ocean racing also, aboard the Fox 44 Ocelot along with Nelsen.

2) Timber Wolf, Farr 38, David Hodges; 3) Great White, Express 27, Rachel Fogel. (81 boats)

Darren Doud
BAMA

He’s only been sailing multihulls since ’06, but that didn’t stop Darren Doud from becoming this season’s Bay Area Multihull Association season champion and winner of the BAMA Cup.

After campaigning a Moore 24 with his dad Dan for the better part of ten years, sailing mostly doublehanded, Doud was looking for something bigger and happened on Roshambo, an F-31R.

"My wife Lauren wanted standing headroom and a real head, not a bucket," Doud said. "We looked at monos but nothing fit the requirements. Once we had Roshambo on a reach going across the slot at a constant 18 knots, I was hooked, and quickly became addicted to the speed."

Doud and his rotating crew of his dad, Phil MacFarlane, Matt Siddens, Ruben and Robbie Gabriel, Cuyler Binnion, Synthia Petroka, Steve Green, and Christopher Harvey — the ’07 and ’08 BAMA Cup winner — won the season by a mere three seconds in a race that broke a tie with Bill Gardner’s F-27 Peregrine Falcon.

Doud said that owning a multihull isn’t just about blasting across the Bay.

"Lauren and I have also enjoyed anchoring in the lee of Angel Island and lounging on the nets with friends during the summer," he said.

The rest of the competition will be able to breathe a little easier next year. The Douds will be welcoming a baby girl into the family, so their sailing will be scaled back in ’10.

2) Peregrine Falcon, F-27, Bill Gardner; 3) Native, Newick 38, Stephen Marcoe. (37 boats)
The Bay’s Etchells fleet is stocked with talent, so when you can theoretically sit out the last two regattas and still win the season championship, you’re doing a lot of things right. That’s exactly what partners Bill Melbostad and Bryan Moore did this season. And, they didn’t sit out the last two regattas.

“We probably didn’t need to sail the last two regattas,” Moore said. “But it’s all about improving and it’s best for the fleet when everyone is sailing.”

While maybe not everyone was sailing this year, the fleet did have a big jump in participation, regularly getting 14 boats on the line for events all over the Bay. After six years in the fleet together, the duo, along with long-time bowman — and substitute helmsman when Melbostad is unavailable — Steve Fentress, have notched plenty of wins including most recently, the ‘07 season championship.

Moore, a construction manager, Melbostad, a marine surveyor, and Fentress who’s in sales — pictured above from left to right — don’t do it all by themselves. They call on the help of Olympic bronze medalist and Bay Area product Jeff Madrigali for sails and tuning advice. But the sailing together they’ve done for the last 12 years or so on various boats before the Etchells, including the Melbostad family’s Soverel 33 Navigator Again, notched wins for both Moore and Fentress — they were introduced to their respective wives Suzie and Mimi.

2) Mr. Natural, Ben Wells; 3) Dinner Roll, Jeff Moseley/Bill Barton. (14 boats)

Bill Melbostad/Bryan Moore
SFYC

With a history in the Knarr fleet that goes back 30 years, and plenty of top finishes in that time, Jon Perkins finally notched his first season championship this year. It didn’t come easily, as the guy he was battling for the top spot happened to be his brother Chris, who’s notched a few top finishes of his own.

“It was pretty tight the whole season,” Perkins said. “We feel very fortunate to have won it; it could have gone either way. For about the last five regattas we were within three or four points of Chris and trading the lead back and forth the whole time.”

Perkins has been sailing with his core crew of Tom and Melissa Purdy — all three also sail with Chris on his J/105 Good Timin’ — since they were kids growing up at San Francisco YC. Their fourth, Robert Francello, has been with the program for six years. Their commitment paid off. They got a little help from an unusually light end of the season.

“Historically as it gets windier and windier throughout the season we have more problems because we sail the boat really light,” Perkins said. “This year, it actually kept getting lighter and lighter as the season went on. Those were our conditions, not only because we’re light, but because our boat just handles a lot better in light air.”

Despite the closeness of the standings, Perkins said that he and Chris only match raced in one race, and it didn’t end up well for either boat.

2) Three Boys and a Girl, Chris Perkins/Hans Baldauf; 3) Knarrmageddon, Tom Dobroth/Mike Peterson. (22 boats)

Jon Perkins
St. Francis YC

Don and Dave Wilson’s Folkboat Windansea has been in their family for close to 30 years, in that time, they managed to rack up an impressive number of wins in the class. Windansea came over from Scandinavia in a container for the class’ Internationals back in ’81, when Don Wilson purchased her.

She came full circle this year when the Wilsons, along with substitutes Tom Urbania and Mark Van Crienkje won both the Internationals, and the Season Championship — the family’s third-consecutive and fourth in total. The Wilsons were once again in a pitched battle just like last year with Eric Kaiser’s Josephine for the top spot in the season.

“We didn’t think it was really going to happen,” Dave — the primary helmsman this year — told us at the Internationals at the end of September. “Eric’s been really consistent this whole year, so we feel really lucky to have pulled it out.”

The Wilsons scored eight bullets — including five straight in the heart of the season — out of the fourteen races that counted for the WBRA portion of the Folkboat Season Championship. They finished only eight points ahead of Kaiser in the 20-race overall series. The Wilsons three drop-races? All thirds!

Dave was quick to point out that winning the Internationals on the Bay, while gratifying, involved a certain degree of local-knowledge edge.

“We went to the Gold Cup in Sweden last year and finished 19th,” he said.

2) Josephine, Eric Kaiser; 3) Elsie, Mike Goebel. (14 boats)

Dave & Don Wilson
St. Francis YC

---

**Etchells JR**

**Knarr Fifty/Fifty**

**Folkboat Windansea**
SEASON CHAMPIONS, PART III

Wylie Wabbit
Weckless

El Toro Sr.
El Toro Jr.

Tim Russell
SFYC

You probably recognize Tim Russell from past editions of these pages, but you probably associate him with his J/105 Aquavit. But Russell is also an avid Wylie Wabbit sailor and when he put the J/105 on the market earlier this year, he turned his attention to Weckless. The result: wins in both the Bay series and the Travel Series.

“This is the first year that I sailed everything,” Russell said.

He came to the boat four years ago after deciding he’d had enough with the Laser sailing he was doing concurrently with the J/105 sailing.

“I used to race my Laser quite a bit, and I was looking for another boat that has the same appeal, but where you get to share the misery with some other people on the boat,” he said, laughing. “I love the boat, it’s just a great boat to sail, you still have the physical, dinghy aspect of it; I like the fact that it goes downwind like a dinghy but upwind like a big boat.”

The dual nature of the boat also extends to the events it gets invited to.

“What else can you sail, where you get invited to all the keelboat regattas and get to do all the dinghy races at Richmond YC too?” Russell said.

Russell, a Novato-based wealth manager, was joined this year by his trapeze artist John Claude — who only missed one regatta — and a rotating group that included Scott Parker, Raand Phibbs and Wayne Sharp.

2) Mr. McGregor, Kim Desenberg/John Groen; 3) Kwazy, Colin Moore. (16 boats)

John Pacholski
Santa Cruz YC

The winners in some classes are decided by the time the season is half-finished, but not the El Toros. When asked when he felt he’d had the season pretty well wrapped-up, John Pacholski’s answer came as a surprise.

“When the final results were posted to the website,” he said.

Pacholski finished the Toros’ lengthy season a single point ahead of runner-up and “arch-rival” Art Lange, and two points ahead of third-placed Fred Paxton. Meanwhile, son Mike, winner of the season championship for the juniors, narrowly beat out friend and fellow-Santa Cruz YC member Mackenzie Cook by only one point as well.

While their respective divisions were certainly close enough, the elder Pacholski says the gap between the two of them is quickly eroding.

“Mike beat me for the first time, fair and square, at Lake Merritt last year,” John said. “He sailed a great race and his boat handling skills were better than mine. I was very proud of him. Now I have my hands full just trying to stay ahead of him.”

The pair are avid campaigners in the class and sailed 30 regattas this year.

“Mike and I spend a lot of time in our boats,” John said. “We also spend a lot of time talking through local conditions and racing strategies, learning from each other. It’s really ‘team’ Pacholski that wins.”

John, a “finance guy” for early stage internet and software startup companies, started in the class in ’98 after crewing on an Express 37 and a Cal 3-30.

Mike, a seventh-grader, started sailing only four years ago with Paul Tara’s Santa Cruz YC junior program, with John on a Wyliecat 30 they shared.

For the younger Pacholski, he’s looking forward to stepping up to larger dinghies in the not-too-distant future, but for now, he’ll be riding his bull.

“Toros are great boats for learning,” Mike said. “I’ll be doing Stockton Sailing camp and the Jr. Nationals there definitely.”

Looking forward a year, he said he’s begun exploring the world of FJ’s and 29er’s. But for now it’ll be all Toros all the time, and a lot of time together as a result.

“Our affection for these boats is in part because we get to work on our boats side-by-side on the front lawn and then race side-by-side in many regattas,” John said. “The boat is ideal for father-son or mother-daughter enjoyment of sailing.”

Although the season championship is a relatively new development for the El Toros — it’s only been around for a few years in fact — this year marked the first time that a parent-child combo has taken both the senior and junior season titles. Tara and son Patrick won their respective divisions at the class’ nationals in 2005; in 1975-76 Aad Rommelse and daughter Loretta did the same.

Mike Pacholski
Santa Cruz YC

Mike Pacholski
Santa Cruz YC

EL TORO JR. — 2) Mackenzie Cook; 3) Haydon Stapleton. (11 boats)
EL TORO SR. — 2) Art Lange; 3) Fred Paxton. (28 boats)
BERKELEY MARINA

Centrally located off Hwy. 80 at University Ave. • Fast Access to the Central Bay • Fuel Dock • Marine Center with 35 Ton Lift Capacity • Launch Ramp • Waterfront Hotel • Restaurants • Adventure Playground • 17 Acre Off-leash Dog Park • Picnic Sites • Deli and More...

Berkeley Marina Office
201 University Ave. • 510-981-6740
Visit our website at: www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/marina

McGinnis Insurance
Since 1972
Knowledge • Commitment
Reliability • Service

Happy New Year!
Call us at: 800-486-4008
mcginninsins@aol.com
License #0570469

45 TONS OF CRUISING KETCH THAT LOVES OFFWIND SAILING. YEARS AND YEARS OF IT!

Richard Mulvania installed a UK-Halsey asymmetric poleless cruising spinnaker on his Golden Skye in 2002 and won PHRF in the Ensenada Race. The same sail is still winning silverware. The Flasher is simple to fly. A video on our website shows how easy it is to gybe.

510-523-3966 ukhalsey.com
MAX EBB

There is a certain unique quality to California sunlight, even in January. It hit me the second I stepped through the doors from what had once been the baggage claim area onto the sidewalk at SFO. Well, actually the strong smell of bio-jet-fuel that characterizes all airports these days hit me first, but the quality of the light and the subtle smell of the Pacific marine layer brought back deeply ingrained memories. I had been away from the Bay Area for too many years.

It’s a long story. First there was my promotion, then a transfer to the eastern division. Twenty years and three oil price spikes later, and air travel had become so expensive that it had to justify a trip back to San Francisco. And the planes had become larger and slower and ever more crowded to save fuel, and a lot less comfortable than they had been back at the turn of the century.

But I had finally made it back. I’d survived the ordeal of trans-continental travel, and took in the air and sunshine for a few more minutes before starting to wonder what had happened to Lee Helm, who was supposed to pick me up at the airport. I was about to check my phone for her range and bearing when her car, a small thing with a surprisingly blunt nose and tail, pulled up to the curb.

“Max!” she hailed. “Hop in!”

My carry-on bag just fit on one side of the car’s tiny luggage compartment, and Lee’s wetsuit, which had been on the passenger seat, filled up the other half when she cleared the seat for me.

She pushed the speed control forward and the car silently sped toward the freeway.

“Snappy acceleration for one of these little electric go-carts,” I noted.

“It’s my new flywheel hybrid,” she boasted. “I get, like, almost total regenerative efficiency.”

“What was wrong with electric regenerative braking?” I asked. “Or was that last year’s thing?”

“That was trailing edge tech for sure. Cars have to be able to stop much faster than they accelerate.” Lee explained, “so for full regeneration, the motor/generator has to be sized for braking power, which makes it big and heavy and expensive. But, like, with the flywheel, even hard braking puts all the power back into flywheel storage, and the mechanical efficiency is much better than turning the power into electricity, storing it in a battery or capacitor and then taking it out of the battery and turning it back into mechanical power. The flywheel works great in stop-and-go traffic, and going up and down short hills. And there’s a small electric motor to, like, keep the flywheel spooled up.”

I noticed another interesting feature in the car as Lee navigated the access ramps to the freeway: something that looked like a centerboard trunk right down the middle, separating the seats.

“Is there also a gas motor for the long trips at freeway speeds?” I asked. “This car doesn’t look very aerodynamic, so I imagine it takes some fossil power just to keep up with traffic.”

“I can rent the module if needed,” she answered, “but only for going off the guideway.”

“Guideway?”

“You don’t have them back east?” she asked as she stopped the car in the entrance queue for the on-ramp. “I key in the exit code for the marina, and the guideway does the rest.”

After a short wait, the car drove itself onto a kind of monorail track. Lee took her hands off the controls as the car accelerated into traffic.

“Oh, so that’s what the centerboard trunk is for,” I observed. “The car turns into an automated monorail.”

“And gets all its power from the grid,” she added. “The monorail design allows for very low-friction wheels, and because the braking surface is vertical on the sides of the rail, it’s protected from rain. Reliable braking is kind of important for computer-controlled vehicles.”

“I should think so,” I said, trying not to flinch at the high speed switching and narrow misses with other cars while no one was driving. “Still, I would think that the aerodynamics would be better. That flat front can’t be very happy moving through the air at this speed.”

“We’re not done,” she said as the guideway computer accelerated us to the speed of traffic and then some. For a moment it looked like we were going to rear-end the cars in front, but we slowed a bit and gently bumped into the flat transom of what turned out to be a train of about 30 vehicles — all with flat fronts and backs just like Lee’s — that almost meshed together. 

“Nothing to do now but watch the scenery and check email,” said Lee as she put on a pair of glasses that I recognized as the latest model iEye. “Checking the arrangements for today’s midwinter race... Cool, they have crew spots for both of us. Wait till you see the boat we’re on.”

“What are they doing for marks these days?” I asked. “Last I heard, the Coast Guard had discontinued all the floating nav aids, and even daymarks are being removed to save maintenance costs.”

“Nav aids are so last millennium,” Lee confirmed. “And no one was using any of the buoys anyway, now that everyone has a heads-up display in their eyepiece that can project a view of a virtual nav aid right where you need it.”

“Do you race around those virtual marks?” I asked.

“They never really worked well for rounding marks,” she conceded. “You can’t tell when you hit one, and arguments about mark room are hard to resolve. Some clubs still try to set courses ‘in silico’ using only virtual marks. But, like, we don’t really miss the buoys. We just use windmill towers instead. They’re all over the Bay now, so we have lots of good courses to choose from.”

I could see the wind towers lining the ridge tops as we flew around the steeply banked turns of the old Hwy 101 right-of-way at over 100 mph. Lee claimed that the Caltrans wind farms were more than enough to power the entire guideway.
Lee took the controls to drive the last half-mile to the yacht club.

But other things had changed: The dry storage area and the small boat hoists and docks were gone, replaced by a large modern building and a landscaped parking lot.

"Lee, isn’t that where your college sailing club used to be? Don’t tell me they finally sold out and let a restaurant take over the site."

"The sailing area was sitting up anyway," she shrugged. "And the marina needed the cash flow from a market-rate lease."

"That’s terrible, losing an institution like the college sailing club. I know it meant a lot to you and your friends."

"Not to worry, Max. The club totally has much better digs now. The ferry terminal was abandoned just a year after it was finished in 2014. They gave us a new breakwater, deep water, good wind, a big parking lot, and a large enough enclosed space for a great clubhouse and an indoor boat repair shop."

I had only a glimpse of the ferry-terminal-turned-community-sailing-center before we rounded the last corner into the yacht club parking lot. Lee parked her short hybrid in a space striped for a full-length car, blocking in another little vehicle like her own.

"Uh, what if they want to get out?"

"No prob. These cars can be robotically controlled. I’ll leave it in auto-valet mode, so the parking lot computer can move it out of the way and re-park, if necessary. We can fit a lot more cars in the lot this way."

I could see why they needed more parking. The yacht club had been expanded by the addition of a new and larger dining room, but otherwise it was just the way I remembered it. Same furniture, same trophies and models in the display cases, same pictures of past commodores and their boats on the walls.

And a stack of the latest issue of *Latitude 38* on the table in front of the office. I grabbed one as we walked by and slid it through the handle of my carry-on bag. We walked over to the windows facing out over the Bay.

"Perfect weather for a race," I observed.

"RC boat is on station," noted Lee. "No spare cycles, we should get going."

"I don’t see anything," I said. "Where is the starting line?"

"You’ll, like, need the binos to see it," she informed me as we walked toward the door that led to the guest dock.

"When I had my cataract surgery I went for the new multi-element zoom lens. I blink three times to zoom in, twice to zoom out, a slow blink resets to wide angle. Works great — I should’ve done it, like, years ago."

"And I thought I was ahead of the curve with my autofocus reading glasses. I confessed.

I followed Lee down to the guest dock where several boats were almost ready to cast off for the afternoon race.

"Here’s our ride," she announced.

The boat was a very fast-looking catamaran. It was hard to judge the length of the long slender hulls — probably 45 or 50 feet stem to stern, and at least 30 feet wide. There were two wing sails, one on each hull, canted in slightly toward each other as on the old Trigolier. There was no visible standing rigging except a single strut connecting the two mastheads.

"I’ll get the spoilers off the wings, Max. You’ll be trimmer, so take the covers off the trim console and start the trim engine."

There were two other crew: the owner, who would manage the ballast pumps and steer when necessary, and the weather strategist, who came with his own box of specialized sensing equipment.

"Ballast check?" called Lee.

"Full tanks, both hulls" confirmed the owner.

Hearing that, Lee released the spoiler halyards and pulled them down from the wing sails, then stripped the spoiler halyards off the wings, and stowed spoilers and halyards in compartments in the hulls. Only the tips of the wind sails projected above the wind shadow behind the yacht club, but it was enough to cause the boat to shudder and strain at its mooring lines.

"Anyone have a set of loaner foulies?" I asked hopefully. "This looks as if it’s going to be a fast and wet ride."

---

System.

"Fortunately, they cancelled that high-speed rail boondoggle in 2016 and funded the California Dual Mode Guideway System instead. I mean, trains and buses waste most of their energy moving empty space because they have to, like, have standing headroom and aisles. Not to mention going empty during off-peak or reverse runs. A string of cars like this has a much smaller cross-section and uses only a fraction of the power a conventional train would need for the same number of passengers."

"As if anyone could pry Californians out of their cars," I added.

Lee had barely finished confirming our crew spots when our string of cars split into several sections, then sorted and reconnected according to which cars were going over the Bridge.

As the car drove onto the Bridge, our line of cars had joined up with another line of cars that had approached from behind, and our speed increased again, reflecting, I surmised, the ever-increasing efficiency of a longer string of cars.

After what was surely my fastest trip ever from SFO to the marina, the guideway computer broke up our gaggle of cars just long enough to switch us off to an exit ramp. We rolled to a stop and..."
"Just stay inside your canopy, Max, and you’ll be fine," Lee assured me. "But you do need to sign the waiver first."

The owner of the boat handed me a small tablet with a stylus attached. There were several pages of text to scroll through.

"Just the usual boilerplate," he said. "Now, let’s go sailing."

I signed without any further study and handed the tablet back, then climbed inside my trimming station as directed by Lee.

She reached over to the panel to switch on the power and start the trim engine, on the panel to switch the 'auto' button. And just in time, too, a small tablet with a stylus attached.

The control panel lit up, self-adjusting to the ambient light and then displayed an array of indicators and controls that appeared to combine the worst features of top-end digital cameras and SSB radios.

There were controls for sheeting angle, camber, twist, slats and flaps, port and starboard. There were indicators for lift, drag, torque and angle of attack at five different levels, stall warnings and thrust vectors, even a Reynolds number display and a laminar flow indicator. There were relatively standard engine controls, which I thought I could probably understand, and spectral analyzers, which I was sure I could not understand.

"Lee, what do these 'gain' and 'balance' dials do?" I shouted through the plastic.

"Those are for the sound system," she yelled back. "Don’t worry about the other stuff. Just push the button that says ‘auto’ and everything will work fine. But not until the lines are cast off."

After hunting through several different screens of confusing data, I finally found the 'auto' button. And just in time, too, as Lee and our weather strategist were casting off our dock lines. I pushed the button and the two big wings rotated to the proper angles with a smooth and confidence-inspiring electrical whirring sound. The camber adjusted, the twist dialed itself in, the slat retracted and the flap moved. The boat shot into the channel so fast that I didn’t need to be reminded to buckle up my five-point harness.

After a few tacks, we were out in the Bay. The wind was a pleasant 12-15, and our boat speed was in the 20s. We touched 30 on what the skipper said — over the intercom — was a hot reach, although my instruments always seemed to show the wind coming from just a few degrees off the bow.

Lee’s voice came over the intercom: "Max, when we approach the starting line you might have to feather or even feather a little. Make sure you know where the buttons are. They override the automatic trim mode, but only as long as you keep them pressed."

After a little more coaching I was ready, and practiced feathering and backing as we dodged the boats in the divisions that would start after us. A mixed bag of PHRF racers, plus one-design fleets for Antrim 13s, Santana 22s and Bear Boats. Then a countdown window appeared on my display, and the skipper announced that the prep signal had been made.

"Got the course?" asked Lee.

"Course tweet received," he confirmed, and he forwarded it to all onboard displays.

Our start was almost dead even with the other boats in our class, not surprising with computers calling the approach on every boat. But our wind strategist had done his homework well, and he had the wind analyzer programmed to match the conditions of the air mass perfectly. A few tacks on semi-predictable shifts and, thanks to fuzzy logic, we were crossing in front of four of our five competitors. The wind was up to the high teens, the trim was on auto, we were screaming to windward with a hull flying, and I was warm and dry watching the dials. What a joy to be sailing again!

"Where’s the windward mark?" I asked over the intercom.

"It’s the Harding Rock Wind Tower," Lee informed me. "One of the largest structures on the Bay."

To me it seemed to be poorly placed. I remembered Harding Rock as being a soft spot in the wind and a hot spot in the current. But Lee assured me that the wind aloft was worth capturing. She also assured me that, as long as we stayed outside the ring of stand-off floats, there was no possible way for the rotor blades to touch our rig. Nice to know.

We rounded the windward mark a close second, and then flew downwind, mostly foil-borne, to the leeward mark down on the Berkeley Circle. Our computer managed the puffs properly, and we pulled into a narrow lead. But we hit a patch of light air, and by the time the next puff arrived the number two boat was coming up fast from astern. As we closed on the leeward wind tower, it was not clear if they would get their inside overlap in time.

"Ten lengths, mark room!" my panel flashed at me. It was a text communication from the other boat, now just overlapping to windward and inside.

"Feather!" shouted Lee over the intercom. "We have to bear off to give room."

"I fumbled to find the right button, pushed it hard with maybe six or seven lengths to the mark. But just then the engine died.

"Damned two-strokes," cursed the skipper.

"Switch to manual!" shouted Lee.

"How?" I screamed back, randomly hitting some buttons that I thought might be the override controls. But the screen went all blue and displayed the words “program not responding.”

Meanwhile we had bore off as far as we could without capsizing. The windward hull was already way up in the air and, if the wings didn’t feather or stall, we’d be over. We were at the mark, and I saw the leeward wing of the inside boat scrape our elevated windward hull. Looking down under our hull I could see that the inside boat had been forced partly..."
inside the small stand-off buoys protecting the turbine blades.

Then came the agonizing crack of splintering carbon fiber composite on splintering carbon fiber composite, as the wind turbine blade and the other boat’s windward wing sail collided head on.

"Protest!" said my display, which had only taken a couple of seconds to re-boot itself.

But it was the wrong couple of seconds. We were clearly in the wrong, and we withdrew from the race, sailing back to the club at low speed in case the other boat, with one wing broken, needed assistance.

They never did fool around when it comes to protest hearings at my yacht club, and the tradition persists. An hour later I was in the hearing room. The protest had been properly filed, the facts were clear, and even though we had withdrawn from the race, the RC still had to hold the required liability hearing.

The surprising part was that the waiver I had signed appeared to make me liable for damages if I should be found to be at fault. And another surprise: Since these cats are an ISAF class, we were all required to follow Olympic Committee rules. That meant that I was technically required to use performance-enhancing drugs for the competition, as are all competitors in all events under IOC jurisdiction. I could be banned from future competition if a finding of drug evasion were to be reported to ISAF.

"What’s your estimate of the damage?" I asked the other skipper.

"The wing is at least $750K," he informed me. "And I just received a text from the power company — $2.2 million for the turbine blade."

I promptly passed out.

"Max! Pay attention!" said Lee, prodding me in the side.

"That’s a ridiculous amount of money!" I stammered.

"What is?" The committee chair replied.

"I think it’s reasonable," said the other skipper.

But something was different. The same people were in the room, the same pictures were on the wall and the same trophies were in the display cases. But Lee looked like a student again. And the Protest Committee seemed to be discussing the addition of a new dining room to the clubhouse rather than the cost of replacing carbon wings and turbine blades. What year was it, anyway?

I reached for the copy of Latitude, still wedged in the handle of my bag. "January 2010," I said out loud with profound relief.

"Yes we know," said the Commodore impatiently. "It’s the latest issue."

"Max fell asleep during the financial report," said the yacht club treasurer, who had been playing the role of protesting skipper in my dream.

"I move that we approve the financial report," I said. "And I also move that we never allow power sail trim in any race this club sponsors. Ever."

"Second," said the treasurer.

— max ebb
THE RACING

It’s a new year, a new decade and a new edition of The Racing Sheet, which kicks off with a look at a brand new event, the Paradise Cove Match Race. Next up is a look at the Cal Maritime Keelhauers’ trip to the Kennedy Cup, and another offshore event, the Clipper Round the World Race. We follow that up with a round-up of the Bay’s Midwinters, before heading south for a closer look at BMW Oracle Racing before finishing off with some Race Notes.

Paradise Cove Match Race

With such a full racing schedule, just finding a slot to schedule a new event on the Bay is a challenge in and of itself. Add the fact that so many types of events are already on that schedule, and it might seem there isn’t much chance for a club with a somewhat nascent racing program to add to its offerings. But that wasn’t the case December 4-6 at Tiburon YC. Thanks to the efforts of Kristen and Peter Lane, and Cal Maritime Director of Sailing Charlie Arms-Cartee, the Bay’s first open match racing event in ages drew eight teams for the Paradise Cove Match Race.

Cal Maritime and Tiburon YC sailors provided J/22s and US Sailing trained the judges. The result was a typical match race regatta. The only difference was that, as an ISAF Grade 5 event, it was open to anyone.

With early-morning start times, the teams sailed 11 flights for a grand total of 42 races, and by the time the dust had settled, Cal Maritime Dinghy Coach Ty Reed and his crew of ‘Keelhauler’ sailors won on a countback over Paradise Cove local Shawn Bennett and third-placed John Horsch, whose regular ride — with which he won San Francisco YC’s Belvedere Cup match race earlier this year — is the J/105 Rhymenocerus.

“Match racing takes all the things we love about fleet racing and cranks up the volume!” said Kristen Lane. “What’s even better is you don’t have to own a J/22 to participate. Paradise Cove is a perfect venue for this format. We hope this is the first of many more match racing events here.”

Kennedy Cup

The Cal Maritime Offshore sailing team went to Annapolis, Maryland and the US Naval Academy November 6-8 and came back with the Kennedy Cup — College Sailing’s offshore championship. The Keelhauers’ squad of driver Cole Davis, tactician John Gray, trimmers Thor Proulx, Matt Van Rensselear and Tom Steele, plus mastman Sebastien Laleau, pitman Evan Wanamaker, and bowman Kyle Vanderspek put on a clinic for the other eight teams in the nine-race series sailed in Navy 44s.

The team posted five bullets in breeze that ranged from zero to 20-plus knots, showing the kind of skill you can develop by sailing on the Bay year-round, which they do.

“The team has been racing the Academy’s 1D48 regularly on the Bay,” Arms-Cartee said. “These guys are used to racing together and that made the difference this year.”

With competition that included the U.S. Naval Academy, U.S. Coast Guard Academy, Cornell, St. Mary’s, the University of Rhode Island, Maine Maritime, U.S. Merchant Marine Academy and Massachusetts Maritime Academy, the field was anything but soft. The fact that our Bay Area team won the Cup is big — by winning the Kennedy Cup, the Cal Maritime sailing team became the ICSA big boat national champions, and earned the right to represent the U.S. at the 2010 Student Yachting World Cup in France next fall.

Clipper Round the World

In the Clipper Round the World Race, sole American entry California finished 8th in Race Four from Cape Town to Geraldton, Western Australia — a mere seven hours behind the first-place, now-three-leg winner Team Finland. California played its ‘stealth mode’ card near the end of the leg, at one point closing to within about 20 miles of the pack.

“On a Crab Claw, we just have to be well underway by the time you read this. Meanwhile the organizers have announced that San Francisco will be the stopover in California this year.

Midwinters Notebook

After a break over the Thanksgiving weekend, midwinter racing got back underway December 5-6 with some really good turnouts at the Golden Gate YC’s
Manuel Fagundes Seaweed Soup Series on Saturday, and both the Sausalito YC Mids and the Richmond YC Small Boat Mids.

The Seaweed Soup Series got a bright, sunny... and fluky day that saw shortened courses and zero-to-hero moves — and vice-versa — on what, for the larger boats, ended up being a Blackaller-Harding-Ft. Mason and back to Harding for a surprise finish.

The "little guys" at Richmond got a nice and sunny start to their Sunday program, but as the day wore on, it got colder and darker. What it lacked in temperature, it more than made up for in breeze, to the mid-teens depending on where you were on the Bay.

The following weekend, December 12-13, was slated to include the second installment of the RegattaPRO Winter One Design series, Island YC Mids and the Berkeley YC Mids. The weather outside was frightful — cold, breeze-on and extremely wet — but it didn’t stop a few dozen boats from showing up for Berkeley YC’s mids over the weekend. Nearly 40 boats — including 10 Express 27s — showed up on Saturday to race in breeze that scratched the mid-20s at times and was accompanied by torrential downpours. Another 20 boats showed up on Sunday — the two days are scored as separate series — and got more of the same with less precipitation.

"The weekend was wild and very wet!" said Berkeley YC’s Bobbi Tossie. "There was rain, there was hail, and there was plenty of wind. But it wasn’t all cold and miserable; we were also treated to some sunshine and rainbows. Add in spectacular views of all three bridges to the mix and you have a fantastic weekend!"

"Not everyone thought going out in this stuff was a very good idea. On Saturday, only half the fleet showed. The 8-mile course was completed with dispatch, even though there were times that no one could see the marks due to the heavy rain. "D" was the first weather mark and the day was marred with a dismasting. Nathalie Criou’s Express 27 Elise reportedly tangled with the first buoy, and the only part of the mast left was from the spreaders down. The buoy is a government mark and is frequently referred to as the ‘spinnaker eater.’ Happily, no one was hurt.

On Sunday, a little less than half of the 46 entrants made an appearance, and the rest missed out on a fine day. The rain stopped before the start and the wind didn’t die completely until almost all the boats had finished. The sun even made an appearance."

Down on the Estuary, the hearty crowd at the Island YC’s Island Days series showed en masse, with 17 of the 22 entries showing up on Sunday. Meanwhile, the sailors entered in RegattaPRO’s Winter One Design Series chose to dream away a rainy day. PRO Jeff Zarwell said he started getting queries in the middle of the week from entrants wanting to know if the day was still on, so he sent an email to the fleet asking what people’s plans were. Over 85% of the fleet responded and the answer was an overwhelming “no,” or “I’ll go if everyone else does.” Faced with the prospect of not having enough boats to constitute divisions, Zarwell pulled the plug.

December 20 was the second installment of the South Beach YC’s Island Fever series, and 16 of the 30 entries must have already done their Christmas shopping in order to make it out on the water for yet another rainy day. You’ll find the results for all these on page 126.

Alan Brierty’s ‘Limit’ bashes upwind in the Rolex Trophy Rating Series off Sydney, a prelude to the Sydney Hobart Race which will be in the books by the time you read this. Look for ‘Limit’ in this year’s Pac Cup. Inset — ‘Alfa Romeo’.

"California’ bashes upwind in the Clipper ‘Round the World Race; San Francisco has been confirmed as the race’s West Coast stopover later this year."
The Racing

Principal Tom Blackaller’s Golden Gate Challenge in the challenger series for the 1987 America’s Cup in Freemantle, Australia, got an up-close look at the BMW Oracle Racing before they packed up for Valencia. Here’s his report:

“In late November, I received an invitation no one could turn down to fly to San Diego and check out the new BMW Oracle Racing trimaran on its last day of testing in San Diego.

“Like all the best Cup efforts there was a noticeable sense of purpose within the 50,000-square-foot, one-story BMW Oracle Racing compound in San Diego. All 90 members in the San Diego portion of the 150-member team seemed to be in a controlled hurry. Berthed in the

December on the Bay, clockwise from top-left — this month’s mystery photo is of a new boat, under build in the Bay (we’ll have more next month); the Golden Gate YC’s Manny Fagundes Seaweed Soup Series turned into a drifter; Angie Rowland trims while Steve Stroub drives his SC 37 ‘Tiburon’ at the Seaweed Soup Series; the Paradise Cove Match Race featured some close action; it also on-the-water judging too; the Bay’s Snipe sailors got in gear for the first installment of the Richmond YC Small Boat Midwinters; this 29er is hatin’ life behind a pair of Wylie Wabbits; the Byte fleet in a downwind procession.

America’s Cupdate

The entire BMW Oracle Racing Campaign was loaded on a freighter December 15, and is headed for Valencia, as Alinghi’s appeal to reinstate Ras Al Khaimah as the venue was denied the same day BMW Oracle Racing shipped out from San Diego. Bay Area IOD sailor Ron Young, who was a principal on Tom Blackaller’s Golden Gate Challenge in the challenger series for the 1987 America’s Cup in Freemantle, Australia, got an up-close look at the BMW Oracle Racing before they packed up for Valencia. Here’s his report:

“Like all the best Cup efforts there was a noticeable sense of purpose within the 50,000-square-foot, one-story BMW Oracle Racing compound in San Diego. All 90 members in the San Diego portion of the 150-member team seemed to be in a controlled hurry. Berthed in the
just 100 yards from the compound, the trimaran is a stunning vision from a futuristic movie!

"It took 10 minutes to hoist the soft sail predecessor to the wing. By contrast, the wing of is left up overnight and just allowed to rotate on its vertical axis to minimize loading as the wind buffs it. Once off the mooring and wing trimmed, the boat is strikingly fast, usually sailing at two or three times the true wind speed. It flies a hull at around 8 knots of 'breeze. Since defender Alinghi is believed to fly a hull in as little as 6 knots of true wind speed, crew weight is a strategic consideration. There is discussion of racing with as few as 7 or 8 sailors, including team owner Larry Ellison. If Alinghi succeeds in limiting racing conditions to 15 knots of wind speed or less, skipper Russell Coutts may even skip the ride sometimes, depending on wind strength. Helmsman James Spithill and tactician John Kostecki and trimmers will have multiple responsibilities and require expertise in the care and operation of reciprocating engines, hydraulic systems, and winches driven by a BMW engine, not grinders and instruments. Since Dennis Conner's 1988 catamaran was sailed by a crew of 9, the trimaran is likely to be sailed by the smallest crew in Cup history.

With every design change in the Cup, there is a heightened emphasis on engineering, the trimaran's performance metrics and structural loads are collected by 560 input sensor channels from over 100 sensors on the boat and moni-
tor over 4,000 variables. A Sail Vision system takes over 1,800 photos of the 6,800 square foot wing, the 6,700-sq-ft genoa and the 8,400-sq-ft gennaker daily, for shape analysis. The structural loads throughout the boat are monitored by 125 alarms. The wing rotates the the eight flaps articulate to form the most efficient airfoil; it also cantis cants side to side to improve efficiency and decrease downward loading on the leeward ama.

An important element of the hurried sail testing program has been gently working up the loads as the crew learns about the wing and boat in different wind and wave conditions. While methodical sail testing was unbelievably boring in the 12 meter and IACC days, going 2 or 3 times the speed of the wind makes testing aboard BMW Oracle Racing 90 the best ‘sail jail’ yet.

“The sound of the engine is decidedly unpleasant; human power is a natural and productive design constraint to Cup performance. Crew members, with all of their personalities and complexities, add to the America’s Cup more than the efficiency and drone of even a fine BMW engine.

“The team will have only a month to test, practice and prepare for the show-down with Alinghi starting February 8.

After years of sailing and watching AC boats sail at 8 to 18 knots, it was an exhilarating experience to spend a day chasing the trimaran off San Diego at 20-30 knots. The boat has already sailed over 40 knots. While I wouldn’t have guessed this years ago, I think these two giant, all-out multi-hulls will be good for the Cup this time around. The scale, speed and danger will make this the most telegenic America’s Cup ever.”

Race Notes

Playing the Piano — Peninsula-based St. FrancisYC member Peter Vessella and his crew of Tracy Usher and John Callahan beat a “who’s-who” field at the Piana Cup on Biscayne Bay December 12-13. The first of four events that constitute the Jaguar Cup midwinter series for Etchells, the regatta brought out 45 boats for what had been scheduled to be a two-day regatta. Going into the second day, Vessella’s team led by three points after scoring a consistent 3-2-3 on Saturday; when the breeze never filled and racing was abandoned after a 2.5-hour postponement, the title was theirs.

Sign Up Time — It’s the heart of the midwinter sailing season, but it’s not too early to sign up for YRA racing for this year. We’ve included the YRA sign-up

THE BOX SCORES

CATALINA 34 — 1) Casino, Bill Eddy; 2) Quemada, David Canner; 3) Sea Spirit, Laurence Baskin & Herbert Bros. (9 boats)

KNARR — 1) Flyer, Chris Kelly; 2) Pegasia, Peter Noonan; 3) Knarr 134, J. Eric Gray. (5 boats)

FOLKBOAT — 1) Polperro, Peter Jeal; 2) Freja, Tom Reed; 3) Frihed, William Madison. (7 boats)

SAUSALITO YC MIDWINTER #2 (12/11, 1r)

DIVISION A (SPINNAKER) — 2) Razzberries, Olson 34, Bruce Nesbitt; 1) Gammon, Tartan 10, Jeff Hutter; 3) Breeze, J/105, Franci Fridell. (13 boats)

DIVISION C — 1) Q, Schumacher 40, Glenn Isaacson; 2) Grey Ghost, Hanse 342, Doug Grant; 3) Min Flicka, Hanse 37, Magnus Le Vicki. (7 boats)

DIVISION D — 1) French Kiss, Beneteau 350, Dave Burton; 2) Mimicat, Hinckley 38, Robert Long; 3) La Mer, Newport 30, Randy Grenier. (5 boats)

DIVISION E — 1) Tackful, Santana 22, Frank Lawler/Cathy Sterhoff; 2) Kelly Shaw, Santana 22, Leah Pepe; 3) Aquila, Santana 22, Derek Meyer. (3 boats)

Complete results at: www.syconline.org

ISLAND YC ISLAND DAYS MIDWINTERS #2

DIVISION A (PHRF <138) — 1) Rascal, Wildemess 30, Rui Luis; 2) Crinan II, Wyliecat 30, Bill West; 3) Audacious, J/29, Scott Christensen. (3 boats)

DIVISION B (PHRF 168) — 1) Bewitched, Merit 25, Laraine Salmon; 2) Dire Straits, J/24, Steve Bayles; 3) My Tahoe Too, Capri 25, Steve Douglass. (4 boats)

DIVISION C (PHRF 139-180) — 1) Crazy Eights, Moore 24, Aaron Lee; 2) Lolo Too, Tartan 30, Emile Carses; 3) Galatea, Aphrodite 101, Ken Viaggi. (4 boats)

DIVISION D (PHRF 181+) — 1) Wings, Columbia 5.5 Meter, Mike Jackson; 2) Spiffire, Santana 22, Tom McIntyre; 3) Tinker, Wilderness 21, Matthew Beal. (6 boats)

DIVISION E (NON-SPINNAKER) — 1) Scrimshaw, Aleron Express 28, Michael Maurier; 2) Freddian Sloop, Islander 30-11, Steve Taylor; 3) Take 5, Wilderness 21, Roger England. (4 boats)

Complete results at: www.iyc.org

RICHMOND YC SMALL BOAT MIDWINTERS #1

EL TORO SR., 1) Will Paxton; 2) Michael Quinn; 3) Gordie Nash. (13 boats)

EL TORO JR., 1) Michael Pacholski; 2) Wilson Fletcher, 3) Haydon stapleton. (12 boats)

OPTI — 1) Jack Barton; 2) Will Cefali; 3) Kyle Larsen. (29 boats)

SNIPPE — 1) Tom O'Neill; 2) Vince Casalaina; 3) Dick Loomis. (6 boats)

SOUTHAMPTON OPEN — 1) Pieter Versavel; 2) Del Olsen; 3) Gill Woolley. (7 boats)

BYTE — 1) Trish Sudell; 2) Laurie Davis; 3) Mi-

THE RACING

Gold Gate YC MANNY FaguendeS Sea-weed Soup Series #2 (12/5

PHRF 1 (PHRF <50) — 1) Javelin, SC 37, Pat Nolan; 2) Sapphire, Synergy 1000, Dave Rasmussen; 3) Racer X, Farr 36, Gary Reddelberger. (14 boats)

PHRF 2 (PHRF 51-99) — 1) Q, Schumacher 40; 2) Outsider, Azzura 310; 3) Encore, Sydney 36; Dan Woolery. (16 boats)

PHRF 3 (PHRF 100-129) — 1) El Raton, Express 27, Ray Lotto; 2) Uno-129, Wyliecat 30, Steve Winner; 3) Shaman, Cal 40, Steve Waterlooo. (14 boats)

PHRF 4 (PHRF 130+) — 1) La Paloma, IOD, James Hansen; 2) Arcadia, Modernized Santana 27, Gordie Nash; 3) Torrid, Aphrodite 101, Larry Westland. (9 boats)

Big midwinter race turnouts around the Bay so far have been rewarded with awesome conditions, but we don’t have the time or manpower to chase down all the results. Please post them on your club’s website or send them directly to the Racing Director at rob@latitude38.com. Our format, if these many years, is to include the name of the boat, the type and length of boat, and the first and last names of the owner(s). Please do your best to get that info into Latitude 38 and Electonic Latitude.

GOLDEN GATE YC MANNY FAGUNDES SEA-WEED SOUP SERIES #2 (12/5, 1r)
form in this month’s issue; you’ll find it on pages 128-129. Also make sure not to miss the 2010 Northern California Racing Calendar and YRA Master Schedule, which should be available from most places you pick your copy of Latitude 38, or at our World Headquarters in Mill Valley after January 1. It’s also available as a PDF at www.latitude38.com.

Coach of the Year — Tiburon’s Mark Ivey was recognized as US Sailing’s 2009 National Coach of the Year. At the ’09 Star Worlds in Varberg, Sweden, Ivey coached Californians George Szabo and Rick Peters to their first gold star.

Szabo and Peters were also named US Sailing Team AlphaGraphics Olympic Team of the Year.

The Short List — US Sailing announced the short list for the 2009 Rolex U.S. Sailing Yachtsman and Woman of the Year last month. On the Women’s side, Redwood City’s Molly O’Bryan Vandemoer and Tiburon’s Genny Tulloch have both made the list. Szabo is on it and so is Southern Californian Mike Martin — winner of the ’09 505 Worlds on the Bay.

Don’t put it off... any longer — You may remember that in last month’s issue, we reported that the 10 Pacific Cup was already up to about 60 entries. We know of at least five more boats that haven’t yet signed up that should be on the starting line this summer.

The Pacific CupYC has instituted a new trophy for the highest placing boat — on corrected time — that sails in “cruising configuration.” The idea is to lower the bar a little for cruising boats that want to be in the hunt for a trophy without adding a racing inventory and without having to replace their roller furling and dodger.

“Cruising configuration” is defined as: no more than two headsails other than required heavy air or storm jibs that must be on roller furling, and no more than two spinnakers which are required to be tucked on centerline or to a fixed bowsprit. Boats must also have a dodger or pilothouse. The new requirement is aimed at owners of boats like Beneteaus and Catalinas in the 38- to 50-ft size range that aren’t geared up for serious ocean racing.

Another thing you’ll see here is the amount of they can cant their wingmast.
SIGN UP FOR THE 2010 RACING SEASON

Welcome to YRA Racing, the best racing value on the bay!

Thank you for participating in the YRA! We offer a choice for racing both on the Bay and on the local ocean!

RACING INFORMATION

HDA (Handicapped Divisions Association) & ODCA (One Design Class Association)
- Round the Buoy racing for boats with a current NCPHRF rating certificate (HDA) or for One-Design classes belonging to ODCA. The Vallejo, 2nd Half Opener, and Season Closer Regatta’s (The Party Circuit Series) are included in the HDA & ODCA Season Racing fees.
- The complete season consists of 6 Round the Buoy races- the Spring 1,2, & 3 and the Fall 1, 2, & 3, as well as the Party Circuit Weekends- Vallejo, the 2nd Half Opener, and Season Closer Regatta’s. Boats may not be in the same division for the Party Circuit & HDA/ODCA Series.
- HDA Divisions are determined by grouping similarly rated boats.
- HDA divisions are invited to race in the Crewed Lightship 1 race for an additional $5.00 per racer. A signed Minimum Equipment List must be included with entry. Entry into the Crewed Lightship 1 race must be made at the time of season entry or individual race fees will apply.
- If you are not sure if your One-Design fleet is a current ODCA fleet, or would like to sign your fleet up for ODCA, please contact the YRA office at (415) 771-9500 or info@yra.org.

OYRA (Offshore Yacht Racing Association)
- Approximately 12 ocean races ranging from 15 to 51 nautical miles in length
- OYRA racers are invited to race in the Vallejo race for an additional $5.00 per racer or in the entire Party Circuit series for $25.
- Entry into the Vallejo race or Party Circuit must be made at the time of season entry or individual race fees will apply.
- Racers will race in one of the following 5 divisions, determined by their boats D/L ratio (unless choosing to race in the SHS division):
  - PHRO 1A – NCPHRF of 0 or less
  - PHRO 1 - D/L ratio Less than 100
  - PHRO 2 - D/L ratio 100 to 199
  - PHRO 3 - D/L ratio 200 & Over
  - SHS – Shorthanded division, Specifically Requested

WBRA (Wooden Boat Racing Association)
- The WBRA is a Golden Anchor member in US Sailing and includes US Sailing membership dues in its entry fee
- Bay racing for one of the following 4 fleets:
  - Bird Boats
  - Folkboats
  - IODs
  - Knarrs

The YRA Party Circuit Series
- This series highlights the marque YRA events: The YRA Season Opener (The Great Vallejo Race) in May, the YRA 2nd Half Opener in July, and the YRA Season Closer in September. Three fun-filled weekend events with great parties on each Saturday night.
- There is one throw out race for the series. In addition, 50% of the fleet or class must qualify for awards to be given.
- Divisions available for PHRF racers, One-Design Classes, Double/Singlehanded racers and Non-Spinnaker boats. If your One-Design Fleet is interested in signing up, please contact the YRA office.

GENERAL INFORMATION
- YRA Sailing Instructions are available on the YRA website at www.yra.org, or at the YRA office. Sailing instructions are normally posted approximately 2 weeks prior to the race for each series. If you do not have access to the internet and need to have your race instructions mailed to you, please contact the YRA office at (415) 771-9500 or info@yra.org
- Entries for a series, or individual regatta, must be received by 8 am the Monday before the race is scheduled or a $35 late fee will be applied. No entries will be accepted after 5 pm the Wednesday before a race is scheduled.
- A YRA sailing membership and a membership in a YRA member yacht club is required to register a boat for any YRA series. A YRA membership is required to race in any individual YRA Race, but one time racers do not need to belong to a member club.
- Sailors entering the OYRA Season, or any individual OYRA Race, must complete an OYRA Minimum Equipment List and submit it to the YRA office no later than 5 pm the Wednesday before their first ocean race. The MEL is valid for the entire OYRA season, unless changes are made to the boat, in which case a Skipper must re-submit a valid MEL. Please note that to race in an OYRA Race a 406 EPIRB is required. A Boat/Crew Information sheet must also be submitted by 5pm the Thursday before each ocean race.
- Please fill out your entry form completely, sign, date and return it to the YRA office along with your payment. If you need additional assistance completing this form, please contact the YRA office.
- You can save time and postage by signing up online! Visit www.yra.org for more information!
# Yacht Racing Association of San Francisco Bay - 2010 Entry Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Membership Fees:</th>
<th>YRA Membership: Required for YRA Racing</th>
<th>$45</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCPHRF Fees:</td>
<td>Renewal of 2009 Certificate: $30 for YRA Members/$40 for NON-YRA Members</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Certificate/Renewal of 2008 or prior Cert.: $45 for YRA Members/$55 for NON YRA Members</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Season Racing Fees:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>US Sailing Members</th>
<th>Non US Sailing Members</th>
<th>Fleet</th>
<th>See back for more fleet information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handicap Division Association (HDA) Season (Includes PC races)</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Design Class Association (ODCA) Season (Includes PC races)</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Yacht Racing Association (OYRA) Season *</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$210</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wooden Boat Racing Association (WBRA) Season (includes US Sailing Membership)</td>
<td>$190</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YRA Party Circuit 3 race weekends only: Vallejo, 2nd Half Opener Season Closer</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>$165</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Single Race Fees:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>US Sailing Members</th>
<th>Non US Sailing Members</th>
<th>Fleet</th>
<th>See back for more fleet information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDA season racers entering Lightship 1 *</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYRA season racers entering Party Circuit</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYRA season racers entering just Vallejo</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Party Circuit racers entering the Summer Sailstice</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vallejo Race Only (YRA Season Opener)</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Half Opener Only</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Season Closer Only</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other YRA Races (write in race name):</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Late Fee:** No entries are accepted after 5pm the Wednesday before the race

Any entry Rec'd after 8am the Mon before the race $35

* All Racers entering an ocean race or ocean series must submit a signed OYRA Minimum Equipment Requirement List. See [http://www.yra.org/OYRA/ocean_safety.html](http://www.yra.org/OYRA/ocean_safety.html) or contact the YRA office for more info.

TOTAL

In consideration of being admitted to sailing membership in the Yacht Racing Association of San Francisco Bay (YRA), I agree to abide by "The Racing Rules of Sailing" and the Sailing Instructions of the YRA and the regatta sponsors. I warrant that I will maintain compliance with the YRA Minimum Equipment requirements. To the fullest extent permitted by law, I hereby waive any rights I may have to sue the YRA with respect to personal injury or property damage suffered by myself or my crew as a result of our participation in the YRA and hereby release the YRA and its race organizers from any liability for such injury or damage. I further warrant that I have not relied upon any of the above entities or individuals in preparing my yacht for racing.

Signed: __________________________ Date: __________________________

Make check payable to YRA. To pay by MasterCard or Visa please provide card info below, including billing street address and zip code

Card Number: ______________________ Exp Date: ________ CVV # ________ Name on Card: ______________________

Card Holder’s Signature: ___________________________ Billing Address: ___________________________

**Office use only**

C.C. Check Number ______ Amount PD ______ DATE Received in office ______

January, 2010 • Latitude 38 • Page 129
Northwest Wonderland: The San Juans, Gulfs and Beyond

Within the whole of the U.S. and Canada there is arguably no area more ideally suited to vacations under sail than what we like to call the Greater Puget Sound. That is, the islands and coastal regions between Seattle and British Columbia’s Desolation Sound. With the promise of easy sailing conditions, line-of-sight navigation, dozens of unspoiled marine parks, and plenty of friendly towns to shop, dine and provision in, this vast area should be near the top of every charter junkie’s must-do list.

Although some diehards sail year-round up north, the prime chartering season runs from May through September, which is precisely why we’re discussing it now. With its relatively short season, and relatively small fleet of charter yachts — at least in comparison to places like the Caribbean and Med — right now is the ideal time to lock in a reservation on the boat of your choice.

We’ve sailed the pristine waters of the American San Juan Islands and the Canadian Gulf Islands, as well as the primeval fiords of Desolation Sound, and we had a grand time on each cruise. But we certainly don’t consider ourselves to be experts on the region. So we solicited tips and comments on favorite places from Latitude readers, and received a boatload of insightful info that we’ll share with you in these pages.

As you’ll learn, the region offers activities for sailors of all ages, including hiking, beachcombing, kayaking, fishing, crabbing and swimming — believe it or not, there are areas where the water temperature gets to a pleasant 70°. Another plus, is the likelihood of observing wildlife such as bald eagles and orcas during your cruise. Because these cruising grounds lie between latitudes 47° and 51°N, the sun doesn’t set during mid-summer until around 10 p.m., giving you more ‘play time’ than in just about any other prime sailing venue in the world.

Although you do need to plan your movements and choose your anchorages with the substantial tides and currents in mind, piloting through these waters is easy enough for first-time charterers, as hazards are very well marked on both sides of the border. You are allowed to take American-flagged boats into Canada (and vise versa), by the way. Just be sure every crew member brings a valid passport.

With that introduction, we’ll turn you over to our readers (whose comments have been excerpted):

“The area is very beautiful, with lots and lots of trees and snow-capped mountains. The shrimp in Desolation Sound are to die for, and are pretty easy to trap. Friends and family can join you almost anywhere by seaplane — very cool!

“The salmon fishing is up and down. Having a guide really helps.”
— pete wolcott
kiapa, M&M 52

“Brenda and I bravely gave up boat ownership many years ago and took up bareboat chartering as a means of seeing the world. We’ve chartered in the Pacific Northwest many times — beautiful areas and many adventures we’ll keep for life memories.

“Places we like are [all great anchorages or marinas]: Sucia Island (hiking); Roche Harbor (hiking, food); Deer Harbor (ambience, food, walking); God’s Pocket (advanced scuba); and Inati Cove, across from Bellingham, WA (just plain beautiful).
— gary & brenda ouwerkerk
los osos, ca

“Despite being avid sailors, our family chartered a power boat, which was a great call. We covered over 400 nm in only one week.

“Prevost had several finger bays with excellent protection, beautiful scenery and quaint homes and cabins. In late June the sun sets right down the bay at 10 p.m. It was 90+° into the night.

“The famous Butchart Gardens had free moorings — we spent two nights — with a dinghy dock and a separate entrance into the gardens. Our tickets allowed us in/out privileges, so we were able to experience the gardens in all the different lighting — morning, afternoon and night. We also took a bus from there down to Victoria and spent a day taking in the Natural History Museum and lunch in a proper pub.

We’ll depart from our regular format this month and devote this entire section to Chartering in Washington State and British Columbia.
and it is always easy to find one of the wonderful state or provincial moorings. In September many of the marinas are still operational, but by mid-October the less protected ones will have pulled their floats out for the winter and closed up.

“Victoria Harbour is a special treat. By September it is usually possible to get one of the slips directly in front of the Empress Hotel. Not a bad place to be stuck in the fog. Great for high tea in the afternoon. Not to be missed in Victoria is the Provincial Museum that fronts the harbor, which has tremendous coverage of the native American cultures of the Northwest, and the age of discovery by Europeans.

“During crab season the Dungeness crabs are fabulous. They are catchable in many of the anchorages and with local knowledge in any shallow grassy bottom. Ask your charter company for the latest advice. There is no better dinner than a couple of dungeys straight out of the water and into the pot, accompanied by a nice local artisanal bread and a good Northwest wine!”

— chris & heather stockard
legacy, saga 43

“I really enjoyed life up there — super easy cruising. There’s very clean water and beaches, the weather was great, and there’s tons of conveniences. You can see a lot in a week.

“The weather is much better than most people expect. I am a meteorolo-

Sidney Spit is a small island that is a marine park. (Think Angel Island, but smaller). It has free docking/mooring and a sandy spit that goes for miles. We hit it one morning at an extreme minus tide. We spent hours walking the spit finding all kinds on treasures such as crab pots, crabs, and sand dollars. There were lots of birds, gulls, egrets, bald eagles, all enjoying a feast — a real adventure.”

— tim stapleton
ypso, cal 2-27

“We chartered three times in Desolation Sound — once as a honeymoon. We tied off to a log at Teakearne Arm one afternoon, had a great bonfire with fresh oysters on the beach, and woke up the next morning to find the mooring log floating and the beach a figment of our imagination. Tides of up to 25 feet, and tying stern lines to trees ashore after anchoring in 90’ of water were new experiences.

“The lakes were warm enough for swimming; the waterfalls exciting for showers; the eagles and snow-covered peaks in the channels were breathtaking; picking oysters while lounging in the dink was wonderful.

“Desolation Sound is pristine wilderness with soul-filling beauty. We plan to go up the coast this spring on IO and spend the summer there.”

— bobbie & robert kuschel
IO, davidson 44

“Many of our best times in the San Juans and the Gulf Islands have been after Labor Day in September and into October. Yes, the weather is cooler and the possibility of rain is real, but the boat traffic is nearly gone and it is always easy to find one of the wonderful state or provincial moorings. In September many of the marinas are still operational, but by mid-October the less protected ones will have pulled their floats out for the winter and closed up.

“Victoria Harbour is a special treat. By September it is usually possible to get one of the slips directly in front of the Empress Hotel. Not a bad place to be stuck in the fog. Great for high tea in the afternoon. Not to be missed in Victoria is the Provincial Museum that fronts the harbor, which has tremendous coverage of the native American cultures of the Northwest, and the age of discovery by Europeans.

“During crab season the Dungeness crabs are fabulous. They are catchable in many of the anchorages and with local knowledge in any shallow grassy bottom. Ask your charter company for the latest advice. There is no better dinner than a couple of dungeys straight out of the water and into the pot, accompanied by a nice local artisanal bread and a good Northwest wine!”

— chris & heather stockard
legacy, saga 43

“I really enjoyed life up there — super easy cruising. There’s very clean water and beaches, the weather was great, and there’s tons of conveniences. You can see a lot in a week.

“The weather is much better than most people expect. I am a meteorolo-

By Northwest standards, Friday Harbor is a bustling little town. Shops, restaurants and a top notch marina make it a popular stop.

Spread: Gliding along on a gentle breeze over flat water, with majestic Mt. Baker as a backdrop — it just doesn’t get much sweeter. Inset: Haydon makes a friend.
gist, and can tell you that the Olympic Mountains shadow the San Juans very nicely. South Whidbey Island, for example, gets about as much precip as San Jose. In Canadian waters you aren’t so lucky, as the rainy season extends well into June some years. By mid-July, fog can be a real problem but is not as persistent as along the California coast. There are very few surprises in the summer months and the marine forecasts from the National Weather Service are much, much better than down here.

“Everyone talks about the tides up there, but there really are only a handful of places that you have to be careful of. If you sail on S.F. Bay, it is pretty much the same amount of current in much of the Sound. Tide tables are spot on.

“You’ll also hear a lot of griping about no wind. That can be true, especially in late July through August when high pressure tends to dominate, and you end up playing in the land breeze or sea breeze. Otherwise, we found plenty of wind all the way through early July. The distances between very comfortable anchorages are so short, that nursing the boat along in the zephyrs is not a big deal. If possible, see if you can get a drifter or asymmetrical for your charter boat.

— nick o’kelly either way, freedom 33

“We haven’t been everywhere in the world, but so far British Columbia is high on our list of favorite places.

The town of Ganges reminded us a bit of little towns we’ve driven through in western Marin County. It’s the commercial center for the summer homes in the surrounding forests and hills. It’s very cute and a little high-end, but there are plenty of colorful and less prosperous people around too. The anchorage there is quite large, and the ferry stops somewhere else on the island, so you don’t have to contend with it. Seaplanes land along the edge of the anchorage, though, so be sure to stay clear of them. An open wireless Internet hotspot served us well in the anchorage in May ‘07.

“The town has a huge grocery store and lots of smaller shops and restaurants. If you don’t want to anchor out, the public marina charges reasonable rates. We bought crab from a local fisherman since we didn’t have our Canadian license yet, but I’m sure there are crab in the anchorage for the taking.

“The False Creek anchorage in Vancouver does require a free permit, which limits you to 14 days out of 30. Water taxis provide service from Granville Island and other commercial centers around the cove.

“From False Creek you can explore all of Vancouver. Get a day pass for the transit system and ride the bus, ferry and SkyTrain (BART-equivalent), all on the same ticket. We used our pass to visit the Vancouver Aquarium and ride the ferry to North Vancouver. In the opposite direction we recommend the Mul—
"Gorge Harbour is beautiful, almost like a lake. The entrance is through a narrow gorge with pictographs on the cliff. Otherwise, it's completely surrounded by land, and you can see the distant snow-covered mountains over the trees of the island. There is a marina here, Gorge Harbour Marina Resort, and a very good restaurant, but there aren't many houses, so it feels remote. We caught crabs right off the boat at the dock. Going ashore felt like being in the mountains at a lake.

"You can get Canadian fishing licenses online. In fact, they're difficult to find otherwise. Consider chartering a motor yacht. Wind is often light and variable here, especially in the high season."

— shirlee smith

"I've only chartered up there once, in April '07, to coincide with the kids' spring break. Although we had no rain until the last morning of our week-long charter, it was pretty cool.

"Two favorites in the San Juan Islands are the Washington State Parks, especially Spencer Spit (beach combing) and Stuart Island (woodsy hiking); and lastly, just the time spent away from daily life to get out on the water and cope with the tides and weather in order to plan the daily routes from anchorage to anchorage.

"If you have the choice, charter in late June to early July and visit Victoria for Canada Day (July 1), then slip over to Friday or Roche Harbor for the 4th of July. You'll see two fireworks shows, and the wind is usually better. August is typically fairly calm up there."

— brian timpe

"I now sail SF Bay, but I grew up on Puget Sound. The charter companies all do a good job of pointing out danger areas, but every year a few skippers manage to ground their boats. The San Juans are well charted, so if you pay attention to the charts and plan your course conservatively you should stay out of harms way. Most of the waterways in the San Juans are actually very deep compared to SF Bay.

"My favorite time in the San Juans is summer. The public market at Granville Island is amazing. It's huge and all under cover.

"I'm a long-time Latitude 38 reader who moved to Vancouver, BC in '04. Since then, I've experienced some amazing cruising up here.

"Vancouver Island acts as a humongous breakwater. With only 22 miles of fetch between Vancouver Island and the mainland, we don't see ocean swells, although northerly wind conditions can create some nasty short chop.

"Of the Gulf Islands, The Pender Islands have a plethora of anchorages which rarely fill up — Port Browning is a favorite and has a dock with easy access to the Port Washington Bar and Grill, as well as local markets.

"Farther up the Gulf Island chain, Salt Spring is a large island with a lot to offer in terms of shore-side attractions — restaurants, art galleries and festivals — all summer long.

"On the mainland side, the Sunshine Coast is named due to its having more sunny days than most anywhere else in the Pacific Northwest. Gibsons is a usual first stop, and is a pleasant, artsy town that feels oddly like Sausalito. Farther up the coast, boaters have numerous ports of call available at Pender Harbour, Secret Cove, Smuggler's Cove, and Sechelt."

— ben jones

"They don't take reservations for slips in front of the stately Empress Hotel. So just show up about 9 a.m. and hope for an opening."

Principal Pac NW Charter Firms

- ABC Yacht Charters, Anacortes, WA
  800-426-2313 • www.abcyachtcharters.com
- Anacortes Yacht Charters, Anacortes, WA
  360-593-4555 • www.ayc.com
- Bellhaven Yacht Charters, Bellingham, WA
  800-542-8812 • www.bellhaven.net
- Desolation Sound Yacht Charters, Comox, BC • 877-647-3815
  • www.desolationsoundyachtcharters.com
- Great Bear Charters, Port Hadlock, WA
  360-344-4234 • www.greatbearcharters.com
- Infinity Yacht Charters, Vancouver, BC
  800-664-6040 • www.infinityyachts.com
- Par Yacht Charters, Bellingham WA
  360-752-5754 • www.paryachtcharters.com
- San Juan Sailing, Bellingham WA
  360-671-4300 • www.sanjuansailing.com
- Sail Northwest, Seattle, WA
  877-213-7441 • www.sailnorthwest.com
- Sail2Discover, Seattle, WA
  206-794-8539 • http://sail2discover.com
- Windworks Sailing, Seattle, WA
  206-438-4686 • www.windworkssailing.com
is mid- to late September. The days are still long, the crowds are down, the charter companies offer better rates, and the weather is usually outstanding — I think the very best of the whole year. Also, the combination of the length of day and the angle of the sun at that time of year at that latitude creates a lot of contrast, with bright colors and deep shadows, what my artist friend calls *chiaroscuro*. At night the phosphorescent phytoplankton is very dramatic.

"We stayed at Spencer Spit (pretty spot, but rocking from passing ferries); Jones Island (which is a nice size to explore on foot); Stuart Island (also very nice); and Turn Island, near Friday Harbor.

"As far as ‘don’t miss’ places we really enjoyed our overnight in Friday Harbor. It’s the county seat of San Juan County, so there is a good collection of restaurants and shops, including a local West Marine. The setting is very picturesque, with views of the water and islands, with the Cascade Mountains and the big dome of volcanic Mt Baker as a backdrop. The marina facilities are top notch, very clean and well staffed.

"The big discovery this trip was the hiking on Cypress Island. From Pelican Bay, on the NE end the trail, to the top of Eagle Cliffs is a bit under two miles. It’s a pleasant hike through ferns and fir trees. The Cliffs are very prominent from the water, but this was the first time I had hiked to the top of them. The view far surpassed my expectations. They are several hundred feet directly above the water, with panoramic views over Rosario Strait, Obstruction Pass, and points beyond.

"The other attractions of Cypress Island are the hiking trails criss-crossing this heavily forested island.”

— chris northcutt

san francisco

We lived and worked there for 5+ years before moving to Puerto Vallarta. Great place.

My best and favorite crab bait was always, raw turkey legs — always got large keeper crabs with them. A ‘keeper’ crab is one that the State of Washington says measures 6 inches from tip to tip across the back. To have a smaller crab in your possession is bad news to you and expensive. The fines are steep.”

— capt. debbie orlando

*echoes of summer.*
6-Day Learn-N-Cruise

Fly to Bellingham, WA and complete your American Sailing Association Basic Sailing through Bareboat Charter Certifications during a Saturday 1pm - Friday 1pm live-aboard week exploring the spectacular San Juan Islands. Tuition only $1395, including food! (Airfare SFO/OAK to BLI approx. $350)

No experience like this for the price in the SF Bay Area!

SAN JUAN ISLANDS

Crewed Vacation in the Beautiful San Juans…

“Thanks Grif and Judy for a wonderful trip. We loved spending time with you and learning from you. We have already recommended you to our friends and family!”

– Sandy and Helene

Relax… Take the helm… Learn more, or just enjoy the sail and scenery. Great food, fun crew, private cabins. 5 nights, 6 days, $1400 p/p

www.sailnw.com • 707-245-7490
Sailnorthwest Charters, LLC, Bellingham WA

A refreshing new brand of sport clothing and accessories for today’s female boater

NautiGirl
Dare to be naughty

#1 • 2620 North Harbor Loop
Bellingham - Washington - 98225
Ph:360-671-6427
To become an official NautiGirl retailer contact
Christine Palmerton - christine@nautigirlbrands.com
www.thenautigirl.com

Custom Canvas & Interiors

The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.

265-B Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com

San Juans Sailing

www.sanjuansailing.com

SAN JUAN SAILING

25 Years of Sailing Excellence

We certify more Bareboat Skippers than any other school in the Northwest!

1 - 800 - 677 - 7245 • sanjuansailing.com

BELLINGHAM, WA 877-310-9471

www.bellhaven.net

See us at the Seattle Boat Show 1/29-2/6

Power & Sail Charters
Crewed or Bareboat
ASA Sailing School
Power & Sail Yacht Sales

SAILING

Power & Sail Yacht Sales
· San Juans
· Gulf Islands
· Desolation Sound

www.bellhaven.net

See us at the Seattle Boat Show 1/29-2/6

CHRISTMAS ISLANDS

6-Day Learn-N-Cruise

Fly to Bellingham, WA and complete your American Sailing Association Basic Sailing through Bareboat Charter Certifications during a Saturday 1pm - Friday 1pm live-aboard week exploring the spectacular San Juan Islands. Tuition only $1395, including food! (Airfare SFO/OAK to BLI approx. $350)

No experience like this for the price in the SF Bay Area!

SAN JUAN ISLANDS

Crewed Vacation in the Beautiful San Juans…

“Thanks Grif and Judy for a wonderful trip. We loved spending time with you and learning from you. We have already recommended you to our friends and family!”

– Sandy and Helene

Relax… Take the helm… Learn more, or just enjoy the sail and scenery. Great food, fun crew, private cabins. 5 nights, 6 days, $1400 p/p

www.sailnw.com • 707-245-7490
Sailnorthwest Charters, LLC, Bellingham WA

A refreshing new brand of sport clothing and accessories for today’s female boater

NautiGirl
Dare to be naughty

#1 • 2620 North Harbor Loop
Bellingham - Washington - 98225
Ph:360-671-6427
To become an official NautiGirl retailer contact
Christine Palmerton - christine@nautigirlbrands.com
www.thenautigirl.com

Custom Canvas & Interiors

The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.

265-B Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com

San Juans Sailing

www.sanjuansailing.com

SAN JUAN SAILING

25 Years of Sailing Excellence

We certify more Bareboat Skippers than any other school in the Northwest!

1 - 800 - 677 - 7245 • sanjuansailing.com

BELLINGHAM, WA 877-310-9471

www.bellhaven.net

See us at the Seattle Boat Show 1/29-2/6

Power & Sail Charters
Crewed or Bareboat
ASA Sailing School
Power & Sail Yacht Sales

SAILING

Power & Sail Yacht Sales
· San Juans
· Gulf Islands
· Desolation Sound

www.bellhaven.net

See us at the Seattle Boat Show 1/29-2/6

CHRISTMAS ISLANDS
Get your Coast Guard Captain’s License.

February 15 - 27
2 week intensive

**OUPV LICENSE**
**$995**

**100 TON LICENSE**
**$1195**

Our GUARANTEED, U.S. Coast Guard Approved course will prepare you for all elements of the exam, guide you through the application process, and conclude with on-site testing.

Prepare to Take the Helm

--

**Modern Sailing School & Club**
Sausalito, CA  www.ModernSailing.com  (415) 331 - 8250

**Albatross**
An American owned and operated company

(800) 377-8877  (856) 778-5656
Box 250, Moorestown, NJ 08057

YACHT CHARTERS IN
GREECE, TURKEY
AND CARIBBEAN

Sailboats • 30’-60’
Bareboat/Crewed
Monohulls & Catamarans
Luxury Sail & Motor
5 to 60 Guests

Best Rates For Reliable Charters
Full services: Low airfares, hotels, tours, transfers

Visit our website for yacht photos and details, destinations and itineraries:
www.albatrosscharters.com

Call Us For A FREE Quote Today

Jon Jones, CLU ChFC LUTCF  Agent Lic. #0540977
(650) 583-3927
333 El Camino Real, Suite A  So. San Francisco, CA 94080-5923
jon.jones.b8c4@statefarm.com

---

**State Farm**
Providing Insurance and Financial Services

---

**Hydraulic Motor**

**HYDRAULIC**
**12 VOLT DC**

**UPGRADE MOUNT**

**MODULAR KIT**

**316 S/S REMOTE PANEL**

**110 VOLT / BELT DRIVE**

**HYDRAULIC**

**AquaGen 250**

**AquaGen 150**

**SPARKLING FRESH WATER, POWER, AND REFRIGERATION FROM THE SEVEN SEAS**

AquaGen combines the quality, simplicity & reliability of AquaMarine, Inc., watermakers with the durability of the Kubota 150 amp 12V diesel generators. This compact low fuel consuming AquaGen is a powerhouse, capable of producing up to 150 amps, and 8 up to 62 GPH of fresh potable water from any water source. Make fresh water, refrigeration, and also charge your batteries all at the same time! A hydraulic pump may also be added to run your dive compressor, windlass, bow thruster, or emergency bilge pump. Ideal for longterm cruisers or weekend wanderers. We custom engineer our systems to fit any size vessel or cabin size. Electric, Hydraulic, or Belt Driven Modular Kits are also available. Visit our Website for more information.

QUALITY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES.
LIFETIME WARRANTY ON PUMP HEAD AND PRESSURE VESSELS.
AquaMarine, Inc., 58 Fayn Lane (P.O. Box 55) Deer Harbor, WA 98243 USA
(800)or(360) 376-3051  Fax (360) 376-3243

www.aquamarineinc.net
Most charter companies offer blue water & palm trees, but it takes the personalized care of people like Marisa to make your vacation a success. Like Marisa, everyone at TMM is committed to your complete satisfaction. Our specialized three-location operation offers large company quality with small company service. A combination that is uniquely TMM.

**BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS**

"BEST DEALS ON KEELS"

- Most selection of sailboats 32'-52'
- "Purr" with cats 38'-47'
- Bare boat or skippered
- Best yacht management program

**Conch Charters**

Est. 1986

www.conchcharters.com
Email: sailing@conchcharters.com
Call our ‘Sails’ Office
(USA) (800) 521-8939
Tel (284) 494-4868 • Fax (284) 494-5793

_Sail paradise with Conch Charters_

**BVI YACHT CHARTERS**

Call: +1 888 615 4006
Or: +1 284 494 4289

BVI Yacht Charters is the first port of call for all yacht charters in the BVI. Whether you are looking for Bareboat or Crewed yachts, a Catamaran or a Monohull, a week or just a few days, our professional team is on hand to make it work, your way.

**Uniquely TMM**

**Real People. Real Sailing. Real Fun.**

**Real Choices.**

Choose CYOA and become part of the family. We’ve been providing beautifully maintained yachts, personal service and sensible prices to sailors since 1980.

1-800-944-2962
info@cyoacharters.com
www.cyoacharters.com
St. Thomas USVI 00802

**www.bviyc.com**

charters@bviyc.com
CHANGES

With reports this month from Sea Bear on the last leg from Maine to the Virgins; from Lagoon 380 sisterships on Banderas Bay; from Antares on dealing with the summer heat on the Rio Dulce; from Wanderlust 3 on having to do an engine fix after an anti-siphon valve failure in St. Martin; from Manu Rere on food shortages at Funafuti; from Le Chat Beâte on losing an escape hatch at sea; from Profligate on Yelapa; and Cruise Notes.

Sea Bear — Whitholz 37
Peter and Marina Passano
Bermuda to the British Virgins
(Ex-San Francisco / Maine)

We arrived safe and sound in the British Virgins from Bermuda on November 30. Our landfall was Anegada, the easternmost island in the group, and home to over 300 shipwrecks.

The weather for the passage was wonderful — for everything but sailing. Although it was late in the year in the Atlantic, we had sunny and warm days with smooth seas. But the winds were light and often out of the south, which forced us to tack a lot — not Sea Bear’s strong suit. Marina’s stomach liked the conditions just fine.

Normally one would expect to pick up the northeast trades between latitudes 25° and 22°N. We didn’t get them until 19°N, at which time we were only 30 miles from Anegada! When we did get them, they were minor league stuff. So by the time it was over, we’d been forced to motor 40% of the eight days and 906 miles. We’re pleased to report that the new engine ran like a Swiss watch — and almost as quietly.

A highlight of our passage was seeing a four-foot-long turtle 150 miles from land. Based on the distinctive ridges on its carapace, Marina identified it as a leatherback. When we first saw it, its head was so large that we thought it was a human’s.

It was very cold when we left Maine, so we brought along warm clothes. But the day we arrived in Anegada, the air and ocean temperatures were in the 80s. That meant we no longer needed all the long johns, fleece and other stuff. By the time we gathered all our cold stuff, there was a mountain of it! We had no idea what to do with it all, as we certainly couldn’t give it away in the tropical islands.

A couple of days after arriving in the Virgins, we took a sail down the Sir Francis Drake Channel. We were surprised to see how many of the charter boats are catamarans these days. I’d estimate there were two cats for every monohull. They were everywhere, mostly motoring around with their mainsails up. A lady from The Moorings explained the popularity of cats to us: “Two screws are better than one!” That kind of brought us up short, but we couldn’t disagree.

When we sailed into the anchorage at Coral Harbor, St. John, in the U.S. Virgin Islands, we were taken by the sight of Gaucho, a beautiful 50-ft Colin Archer design built of wood. The next morning, John, the owner of Gaucho, rowed over to admire Sea Bear, and which gave us a chance to chat. He told us that he was the fifth owner since Ernesto Uriburo, but that he and his family — including three kids — had lived aboard for 23 years. Gaucho still has her beautiful shape, and I complimented the owner on how well she’d been maintained. This item will be of little interest to many people, but there are a few old-timers who will appreciate it.

Coral Bay is a very laid-back and funky place. It has lots of character boats — and characters! Besides a number of Colin Archers, there were seven Block Island schooners built here — five of them on top of each other in the same mold!

— peter 12/05/09

Three Lagoon 380s
On Banderas Bay

Everybody seems to have a different idea of what makes a good cruising boat, which is the reason you rarely see sisterships in the same anchorage. That’s why we were surprised to see three Lagoon 380 catamarans together on Banderas Bay during this year’s Blast — knowing that a fourth was going to arrive shortly.

The 380s were: Glenn Twitchell’s Newport Beach-based Beach Access. He’s owned the cat for several years, and for the last two years has done both the Ha-Ha and cruised Mexico. Then there was Mark Sciarrella’s San Diego-based Younger Girl, which he’s slowly been delivering to San Diego since buying her in Florida a year ago. Mark is one of the few people who has decided that he likes monohulls better than catamarans. His primary complaint — and it’s a legitimate one — is that you don’t actively steer cats as you do monohulls. He misses that, so he’ll be putting his cat up for sale in California in the next few months. Finally, there was the Medina family’s Colorado-based Eleganz, soon to be renamed SEA Parents. This wonderful family — Troy, Brady, and daughters
Samantha, 9, Ashley, 8, and Emily, 6 — purchased the cat four months ago in Puerto Vallarta and intend to sail her around the world.

It would have been really interesting if *Eleganza* hadn’t been in such a hurry to get going, because yet another sister-ship — with a ‘sistercrew’ — was about to arrive on the bay. This was the Seattle-based Conger family’s *Don Quixote*. Veterans of the ’08 Ha-Ha, the Congers are similar to the Medinas in that they also have three girls: Jaime, 13, Mera, 11, and Aeron, 9. It’s not uncommon to see cruising boats with two and sometimes three young boys, but we can’t remember ever seeing a cruising boat with three girls. And this would make two of them.

During last year’s Sea of Cortez Sailing Week, we ‘borrowed’ the hilarious Conger daughters for two afternoons, including the Isla San Francisco to Isla Partida race. And during the Blast, we had a lot of fun with the Medina girls. On both occasions we were flooded with fond memories of the great times we had sailing with our daughter Lauren — now 28 — when she was a similar age in places such as Mexico, Costa Rica, the Med and Hawaii. You never forget memories like that. As girls grow into their teens, identities become more developed and complications arise, so we think pre-teen is a great time to take kids cruising. But you don’t necessarily have to do it aboard a Lagoon 380.

— latitude 12/09/09

**Antares — Amel 53**

**Phyllis and Jeff Rapp**

The Rio Dulce

(Healdsburg)

Man, is it hot! In June we motored 25 miles up the Rio Dulce to escape the chance of getting hit by a hurricane in the Caribbean. Despite my clever timing of the spring tide at Livingston, which is at the mouth of the river, we still ran aground on the bar. Getting towed into Livingston sideways was fun. But the trip up the river gorge from Livingston was stunning. It’s a real jungle, with blazing green vegetation and screaming parrots and monkeys. Once we tied up the boat at Mario’s Marina, we stayed put. Nonetheless, we started everything regularly. For on boats, as well as with people, ‘motion is lotion’.

Mario’s is located at Fronteras, which is just a wide spot in the river a few miles downstream of Lake Izabel. Someone started a marina here years ago, and now scores of cruisers like us come to stay at the many marinas that cater to boats hiding from hurricanes. There are lots of people to play with here, although many cruisers just leave their boats for long periods to do inland trips to avoid the heat. There are also many restaurants, some places with boat parts, and a real fuel dock. Fronteras is a throwback to the Wild West, as there is one main street along the river with open stalls and markets, but no sidewalks. And, there is the occasional real shooting.

The main reason we chose Mario’s over the other marinas is that it has a luscious, shaded pool. Unlike the water in the river, the pool water is very cold because it comes from springs high in the mountains. But who cares where it comes from, because on blisteringly hot Jeff and Phyllis cruised the Caribbean for 2½ years aboard an Amel 48 in the ’80s before moving to Mendocino to raise their son.

**Spread: Glenn Twitchell’s ‘Beach Access’, one of the three Lagoon 380s around for the Blast. Inset left; The adorable Conger girls, Jaime, Mera and Aeron, practicing upside down yoga on ‘Profligate’. Inset right, the equally adorable Medina girls, Samantha, Emily and Ashley, with mom Brady.**
days, it feels wonderful to jump into the pool and freeze your ass off. It’s so hot
here on the river in the summer that you get sweaty from doing just a few
minutes’ work on the boat: making a bed, walking to the pool — or
even just thinking about doing any of those things.

Jeff, who is well-known for being a good ‘sweat-er’,
sweated so much that he had to in-
stall windshield wipers on his

glasses in order to see.

After two weeks of living in the
oven that is Mario’s, we travelled to
Antigua, a delightful colonial town
in the mountains — and therefore cool.

Once the capital, Antigua is quaint and
has numerous attractive hotels, restaur-
ants, museums and bars. Plus, there
are lots of outdoory things to do. For
example, we climbed an active volcano.
Since Guatemala doesn’t have too many
lawyers yet, the guides not only allowed
us to get as close to the hot lava as we
wanted, but even brought along marsh-
mallows so we could roast them over the
hot rocks. Unfortunately, one of us got
too close — guess who — and crashed
through the newly hardened lava, shred-
ing his/her arm. When we threw the
blood-soaked tissues onto the hot rocks,
they immediately blazed up, giving the
incident powerful religious overtones.

Even though one of us hates horses,
his/she insisted — ‘because of extreme
fatigue’ — on hiring one for the trip up
the volcano. On the way down, our
guide told us all about Mayan culture. For
example, we learned that the captain of the
losing ball team had his heart cut out.

That raised a lot of interesting questions
about motivation and sportsmanship. I
hate to say this, but to my thinking, once
you’ve seen one Mayan pyramid, you’ve
seen them all. My great idea is that they
should completely restore one of the ru-
sins, even if they have to use plaster, paint
and new sculptures. This would have the
practical benefit of protecting it from the
elements, and give the average schmuck
an idea of how they really looked. They
could even hire living Mayans — or In-
cas or Greeks — to dress up and hang
around. It would be good money for these
people, who are often very poor. Maybe
they could even stage a ball game, and
cut out the heart of the losing captain.

I’m always amazed at the scams being
tried on gringos. Millions of years ago we
drove down the Baja peninsula where, in
the middle of the desert, an old Mexican
guy with a vaguely military-looking hat

had placed a log in the middle of the highway. We had to pay a small ‘toll’ to get through. Well, on our bus trip to Flores, the bus stopped about 10 miles from town, at which point a guy got on the bus to inform us that we had to get off and take a mini-van the rest of the way. Naturally, there would be an extra charge to complete our trip. I may have gone for it, except I noticed the guy only gave gringos the news. When I told him that we were staying on the bus, he shrugged and continued on. Sure enough, the original bus took us right to Flores like it was supposed to. Cruisers beware.

Having survived the summer and fall, we left the Rio Dulce in November the same way we entered — on our side, tipped over by a masthead halyard pulled to the side by a fishing boat off our starboard beam. Going out was a lot easier than coming in had been, and we probably could have made it in on our own. But we’d already contracted for the tow which, given the problems on our first crossing, was the sensible thing to do. We’re now anchored in a beautiful bay on the other side of the Bahia de Santo Tomas de Castilla from Livingston, the latter being a curious name for a Spanish pueblo. Antares had been moved only twice since we arrived at Mario’s Marina in June. Once was to a shakedown cruise/party to Lake Izabel that was attended by about 15 boats. The other was a pre-departure trip to Texan Bay, closer to the river mouth. True to its name, everyone at Texan Bay “tolks lak thee-is” — and smokes a lot of herb. Once again, the river gorge was stunning.

What to make of our five months up a river? We did it to avoid hurricanes — although this year we could have done that by going anywhere we wanted in the Caribbean. Five months is a long time to stay in one place, although we weren’t even on our boat for half of it. The Rio was beautiful, but did I mention that it was really hot? We made many friends, whom we saw and played with nearly daily. It’s one of the odd things about cruising, that you become better friends with your new friends than your old land-based friends. And then you part, probably never to see each other again. It’s sort of like being a schoolkid again.

At this point, I feel a little like I’ve escaped, because I didn’t like being ‘trapped’ up a river. Anyway, our next stop is Belize, home of clear water, thousands of cays, and a huge barrier reef for snorkeling, diving and living on the hook again. We’re ready!

— phyllis 11/15/09

Wanderlust 3 — Hunter 49
Mike Harker
Do-It-Yourself Diesel Repair
(Manhattan Beach)

How could the failure of an $80 part potentially cause $8,000 in damage to my boat’s Yanmar 4JH4 HTE diesel? I’ll tell you, so you can keep it from happening to your engine. The $80 part in question was a corroded Vetus anti-siphon valve in the exhaust system of my diesel.

Finding saltwater in the #3 cylinder of the diesel. It’s not a cruiser’s dream, but rather an expensive and time-consuming nightmare.
If there is a problem with the anti-siphon valve, seawater can be sucked back into the engine's cylinders. Perhaps I would have discovered the problem with the valve if I had more experience with boat diesels. Or if the owner's manual didn't identify the part as not needing any maintenance! I was spending the summer at Simpson Bay Lagoon in St. Martin in the West Indies. After taking refuge in the Mullet Pond mangroves when hurricane Bill threatened during the summer, I returned to my normal spot in the lagoon. Then, for seven weeks I never started my Yanmar. This was a mistake on my part. I should have run the engine every week, even if just for a few minutes. But as my boat is equipped with three large solar panels, an Air-X wind generator, and a 12-kW generator, I never needed to run the main engine for power. In fact, I used the generator only about three hours a week to top off my battery banks and make water.

What I didn't know is that during this time the anti-siphon valve at the top of the seawater outlet that cools the intercooler on the Yanmar was corroded. Since the little flap wasn't closing, it allowed seawater to be siphoned back down the hose and into the exhaust manifold — including back through the turbo — and finally into the open exhaust valve of #3 cylinder.

As a result, my Yanmar wouldn't turn over when I finally tried to start it. Puzzled, I put a 14mm socket on the shaft nut near the alternator belt. I had no luck when I tried to turn the engine that way. Stumped, I called for the local Yanmar mechanic to come to my boat. He took off some hoses and the valve cover, then showed me how the #3 cylinder had filled with seawater.

Hoping for some warranty relief, I called the Yanmar distributor in Florida. They told me that the anti-siphon valve "wasn't a Yanmar part." As for Hunter, they said my boat was out of warranty, and in any event the anti-siphon valve was a maintenance problem not covered under warranty. When I asked the Yanmar dealer in St. Martin for a quote to fix the engine, I was told they would need $5,000 in cash — in advance — just to have them look at the damage. This would, however, include their towing my boat to their facility, using a crane to lift the engine out, and having the engine in the shop for three to four weeks. I was also warned that if the turbo had been damaged, or if the head or valves needed work, the total cost could come to over $8,000. All this because of a stuck anti-siphon valve!

I'd grown up in Southern California, where my dad and uncles raced boats and did their own engine work. As such, I'd seen engines in pieces at the launch ramp during all-night Saturday night engine rebuilds before the big races the next day. Based on that heritage, there was no way I could pay $8,000 to have someone else fix my diesel. So I purchased a Yanmar service manual for my engine, and had the Yanmar folks at Mastry Engines in Florida send me all the parts they thought I would need. This included a new piston and rings, injector tips, and all the seals and gaskets for a complete overhaul. Doug Dykens, the service manager at Mastry, was particularly helpful. When the parts arrived, they came with good wishes from the folks there.

As much as I wanted to be self-sufficient, I felt that this wasn't a project that I should tackle alone. That's why I was so lucky to have come across James, a retired diesel expert who had been living on his boat in St. Martin for years. He'd worked on many diesels over the years, including those on old boats and trucks, but this would be the first time he worked on a turbo-charged, four-valves-per-cylinder modern sailboat diesel.

Our first step was to get the heavy diesel out of the bilge and onto the salon floor. We placed a steel bar across the top of the companionway, then used a borrowed chain hoist to lift the engine out of the bilge and onto boards we placed on the salon sole. This required that the companionway steps be removed, which meant for the next week or so, I had to enter and exit my boat through the forward hatch. It wasn't easy, given the injuries I'd suffered to my legs years before as the result of a near-fatal hang gliding accident.

The next job was to get the bad piston out. James and I took turns whacking at the piston, drilling some holes in it, then whacking it again. It took us a full day to get the seized piston loose and remove all the pieces. I then bought a special honing device that attached to my power drill. Following the instructions in the Yanmar shop manual, we cleaned up and polished the inside cylinder wall.
I put the valves into a cardboard box, carefully marking each valve and its corresponding hole in the head. I then took it all to an excellent machine shop that specializes in racing engines. They returned it the next morning looking better than new for $250. I also had James take the turbo over to the airport, where a specialist works on turbines and other specialized equipment. It was returned the next morning also looking as good as new. The cost was $200, including new seals and bearings.

Finally, after seven continuous days of our working up to 10 hours a day, the engine was back in place, the electrics and plumbing reinstalled, and the key ready to be turned. As soon as the key was turned, the Yanmar started and purred like a kitten! I felt a great sense of elation, and a great sense of accomplishment. After four hours of running the engine at idle speed, I changed the oil and filter. The oil was a bit dirty and had some diesel mixed in. After 10 hours of running the engine up to 1,800 rpm while on my way to St. Thomas and back, I changed the oil and filter again. This time it was perfectly clean.

After 25 hours on the repaired engine, I hired one of the off-duty Yanmar service technicians to come to my boat to check the engine out. He was slightly impressed that everything seemed to be working perfectly. Almost as an afterthought, he checked the anti-siphon valve — and it was almost clogged up once again! He corrected the problem by shortening the anti-siphon relief hose to a visible position just above the bilge.

So for about $800 in parts and about 80 man-hours, I got my engine apart, repaired, and back working again. I do not, however, recommend that anyone try to do the same thing without the help of professional diesel mechanic. But if you’re desperate, I guess we proved that it can be done. Having subsequently talked to lots of other more experienced boat owners and diesel mechanics, I’ve learned that plugged up anti-siphon valves are one of the most common causes of expensive engine repairs. Check yours often!

— mike 12/03/09

Manu Rere — 38-ft Polynesian Cat
Glenn Tieman
Wallis and Funafuti (Oxnard)

Although Wallis Island — a French collectivity located at 13°10’S and 176°08’W — has a beautiful lagoon surrounded by luxuriously wooded islets, I stayed only two weeks. There were three reasons. First, there wasn’t a good anchorage that was also convenient. Second, the islanders were — for being Polynesians, at least — relatively inaccessible. Finally, the prices of things were two to three times that of already expensive Tahiti.

What I enjoyed most at Wallis was spending three days daysailing between the pretty islets, and anchoring alone at several stunning spots while I made improvements to my boat’s rig. Details such as brailing, I discovered, required lots of trial and error.

I then made a routine one-week passage to Funafuti — routine in the sense that I had some fine conditions, some stormy conditions, and a couple days of calms. When the waves get big enough...
The food problem prompted me to investigate alternative foods and alternative ways of keeping foods. It’s hard for one man without refrigeration to eat even a small tuna before it spoils, so I experimented with a technique for salting and drying fish. Then, after a freshwater soak, I fry it — and it tastes delicious! Fortunately, the sand seabed 10 feet beneath Manu Rere is carpeted with two-inch gastropods. After being well cooked, they are easy to remove from their shells and taste gourmet delicious. On the vegetable side, there is an edible plant called sea grapes that I could find just a short swim from my boat. And many locals have planted bele, which is an edible bush that, when cooked properly, tastes like Swiss chard. There is another kind of bush — I don’t know the name — that has fruit sort of like a pear with dimples. I’ve seen it being cultivated on plantations all across Polynesia. It smells like sharp cheese — not a very appetizing quality in a fruit!

Fortunately, there are two libraries at Funafuti — which is twice as many as I ever saw in French Polynesia. While doing research in one, I learned about noni. It’s a stinky fruit that Americans are apparently willing to pay high prices for in health food stores. After I collected the noni fruit from wild bushes, the juice ran out of the fruit and fermented. It was reasonably tasty.

Speaking of fermentation, a gallon of water mixed with 2/3 kilo of sugar and three teaspoons of yeast starts to get interesting after only three days. The yeast dies off after another two days and settles, leaving a strong, clear alcoholic beverage. It’s barely palatable, but it is dirt cheap. I first encountered this very inexpensive way to make alcohol while aboard the boat of Henry Wakelam, a great sailor and author. I also saw it in Malaysian Borneo after the rice wine and sago wine had all been consumed.

Meanwhile, I’ve been dining with volunteers and diplomats from Taiwan, swimming at the old wharf with the kids, working on the boats, and sailing my proa dinghy. Funafuti is a perfect setting for sailing a proa, as there are miles of flat water and tradewind breezes. I finished off my proa’s mast step and other details after much experimentation. The big breakthrough was adding a windward side mast strut. Having completed it, I now have a fun, super exotic — and carbon-free way — of scooting about the lagoon.

Manu Rere is currently anchored safe and sound inside the lagoon on the warm and bright green water. Two yachts may pass through here in the busiest week of the year, which is now, the start of the South Pacific cyclone season. These boats are heading north, instead of south to New Zealand, to avoid cyclones.

— Glenn 12/03/09

Le Chat Beaute — Privilege 42
Paddy Barry and Dave Surridge
A Hatchless Passage
(Vancouver, Washington)

We left the Chesapeake bound for the Virgins on November 1 under cloudy skies and in light rain. The wind was blowing 20 knots and gusting to 25 out of the northeast — brisk conditions. We were carrying a full genoa with three reefs in the main, making 8+ knots in 6- to 9-foot beam seas. The forecast called for 15-20 knots with six to nine-foot seas once we got to the Gulf Stream. These weren’t ideal conditions in which to start a trip to the Virgins, but thanks to hurricane Ida developing in the Gulf of

A Hatchless Passage
(Vancouver, Washington)

We left the Chesapeake bound for the Virgins on November 1 under cloudy skies and in light rain. The wind was blowing 20 knots and gusting to 25 out of the northeast — brisk conditions. We were carrying a full genoa with three reefs in the main, making 8+ knots in 6- to 9-foot beam seas. The forecast called for 15-20 knots with six to nine-foot seas once we got to the Gulf Stream. These weren’t ideal conditions in which to start a trip to the Virgins, but thanks to hurricane Ida developing in the Gulf of...
IN LATITUDES

...But no — it was gone! Having a hatch-size hole in the bridgedeck just 30 inches above the tempestuous seas meant that we took on water fast. Before long, the inside of the starboard hull was awash, and the bilge pumps were going full bore.

I always keep plywood on my boat for damage control, so I grabbed some of it along with the screw gun and screws. I then started screwing the plywood down to the salon floor. Meanwhile, I had Dave steer the boat downwind to stop the beam seas from ricocheting between the hulls and coming up through the hole where the hatch had been. Needless to say, it was a scary time.

After I covered the hole, I disconnected the shower pump on the starboard side, and stuffed the hose in the bilge above the bilge pump. The hull was awash for maybe 15 minutes before the two pumps removed most of the water. Interestingly, I couldn’t detect any difference in performance between when the hull had lots of water and when the water was all pumped out.

After I got the leak under control, I had to decide on our next course of action. We were just about out of the Gulf Stream on the east side, which meant we were about 90 miles from the Chesapeake, something less than that from ports on the south side of Hatteras, and about 1,180 miles from the Virgins. Although going back to the Chesapeake was only 90 miles, it didn’t seem like the best option, as it would require sailing into the wind and seas. I discarded that idea because I didn’t think my repair could withstand all the pounding while going to weather. Heading for the south side of Hatteras didn’t look like such a good idea either, as the weather along the entire East Coast was getting worse by the hour. So even though it was 10 times farther to the Virgins than back to the Chesapeake, I decided that it would be safest to press on. My decision was helped by the fact the wind was forecast to moderate to 10 to 15 knots over the next 24 hours.

As we left the Gulf Stream, conditions settled down to 20 knots out of the north, gusting to 25. While these would have normally been ideal conditions for heading to the Virgins, we had to keep...
our boat speed down to six knots. If we went any faster, the wave action would assault my repair, and water would fill the starboard hull again. The bilge pumps easily contained the inflow of water after my plywood repair, but they would still come on every 15 seconds.

rising temperatures, the damaged main salon floor in my cat actually dried out. The rest of the trip was generally mild — although we did have 30 knots gusting to 40 out of the northwest for 30 more hours. But it was from astern, so it was mostly a wild slide down the 15-ft swells. Dave was amazed at how much better the conditions were with 30 knots of wind than 20 knots of wind. The stronger wind established a more consistent swell pattern, and the wind waves had less impact.

Until this point, I’d never been in any rough weather on a cat. Like many ex-monohull skippers, I’d always wondered about cats in bad conditions. But after this experience, I would go anywhere in a cat. Even though I had to spend lots of time with my head in the bilge, the cat’s more gentle motion kept me from getting more than mildly seasick. Had I had to do the same thing in a monohull, it would have been a battle to make repairs and keep my lunch down.

The wind came out of the south at 5-10 knots the day before we arrived at St. Thomas, so we were forced to motorsail. It had taken us 10 days to reach the U.S. Virgins, as we’d slowed Le Chat Beaute down to six knots for almost the entire passage in order to minimize damage to my temporary repair. It actually would have been a great trip, and the passage time acceptable, had I not been suffering from a high level of anxiety. But at no time did conditions prevent Dave and me from enjoying meals. In fact, we BBQ’d for half the trip. I talked to some sailors on 60-ft plus monohulls who arrived before us, and was told that when they ate — which wasn’t often — it was out of cans. So in even the worst of conditions, life on a cat seems all right to me.

Dave Surridge had never been on a sailboat before this trip, and I can’t say that he’ll ever get on one again. But he did a good job, as he stood all his watches and was there when I needed him.

— paddy 11/25/09

New Lagoon cats come complete with fixed escape hatches — and ‘Break Glass In Case Of Emergency’ hammers.

Prolligate — Surf* 63
A Short Stopa At Yelapa

Banderas Bay is a place with many charms, one of the most interesting being the muy, muy tranquilo pueblo of Yelapa. Nested in the southernmost cove of what is claimed to be the seventh largest bay in the world, Yelapa has long been a mecca for those wanting to drop out. The attractions were that you could get there only by boat, so there were no cars or traffic; there was no electricity or phones; ‘no shirt and no shoes’ was no problem at the restaurants; and neither was firing up a big spliff.

A few things have changed in Yelapa. While it’s still easiest to get there by boat, there is now a road of sorts. Quads have replaced donkeys for transportation and hauling things up the cobblestone trails. And not only does Yelapa now have electricity and phones, there’s even an Internet cafe.

But much hasn’t changed. It’s still surrounded by a magnificent jungle, it’s sleepy before the tourist boats have arrived and after they’ve gone, and credit cards are useless. The anchorage is still dicey because the bottom is so deep right up to the edge of the beach. That’s why we were going to pay Bully $10 to use a ferry mooring for the night. We would have paid him, too, except he disappeared before we could hand over the cash. We’ll get him next time.
As many cruisers who have visited can attest, Yelapa Cove can still get rough and sloppy. We arrived on a Monday afternoon when the cove was flat and calm. But the swell and chop came up during the night, creating a cove full of heavy slop. Although Profligate’s 30-ft beam tends to keep things smooth, one crewmember who never gets sick, did get sick.

We think the most fun destination at Yelapa is the waterfall. It’s a short and gentle uphill hike, and in November, right at the end of the rainy season, there is still a lot of water free-falling from a height of 150 feet or so. Rumor has it there’s an even higher waterfall farther up the mountain. In any event, the water tumbling down the lower waterfall is fresh and cold — the perfect thing for those who have overdosed on saltwater and humidity.

Yelapa may not have as many dogs, hippies and mystics as it once did, but it’s still a stop you don’t want to miss.

— latitude 12/09/09

Cruise Notes:
I would like to send a huge ‘thank you’ to the editors, staff and the folks who send letters and articles to Latitude,” writes Chris Juhasz of Southern California. ‘Although I don’t currently own a boat, I — like many others — fancy myself a sailor based on my past — and hopefully future — sailing adventures. Because of Latitude, I recently had one such trip. I had read that single-hand ed circumnavigator Mike Harker of the Manhattan Beach-based Wanderlust 3 sometimes takes crew along on certain legs of his adventures. I applied, and before I knew it, it was November 3 and I was meeting him on his boat on the beautiful island of St. Martin. What followed was just shy of three weeks of an amazing Caribbean adventure. My trip started with my learning some very important lessons about the cruising life. First, even rather new and well-maintained boats such as Harker’s Hunter 49 can have issues. For when I got to the boat, the engine was lying on its side on the cabin sole, not looking as though it was going to propel us anywhere soon. I also learned that when things need to get done ‘out there’, you must take things as they come — if and when they come. For if a part from the States was mistakenly flown to the wrong island, there would be no progress that day, period. It was a huge lesson in patience for me, and Mike was a great teacher. Soon enough — but not a day late — the engine was fixed and we headed off to the British Virgins.

“Once underway,” Juhasz continues, “I was treated to some glorious sailing. The highlight was our overnight passage to Peter Island, during which time I learned much about sailing through squalls on black nights. We got hit by the hardest one just as we made our way past Round Rock at the entrance to the Sir Francis Drake Passage. It was very exciting stuff for me, and I loved it. Also exciting was the good-sized lightning storm that started to crack away at the hills surrounding the bay we anchored in. The next week was spent moving from one amazing anchorage to another, and seeming to find an even more beautiful snorkeling spot at each location. The time passed so quickly! Once again, I’d like to thank Latitude and all the con-

Rejuvenated sailor Chris Juhasz of Southern California takes the helm of ‘Wanderlust 3’ as she exits Simpson Bay Lagoon.
tributors for giving me the push I needed to get out sailing again. After my ‘Hangin’ With Harker’ adventure, my plan is to buy a new boat and start sailing to Two Harbors, Catalina, again. And eventually sign up for a Ha-Ha.”

Frenchman Tom Blancart and his Aussie mate Kim report that their ketch Karaka was boarded by four men carrying machetes and guns late on the afternoon of December 2. They were transiting the Boca Chica Channel to Cartagena, Colombia, at the time. Already inside the bay, Karaka was about five miles from the city itself when the apparently well-orchestrated robbery took place.

“The pirates managed to get us under control before we could call for help,” Blancart wrote in his blog, “and they took their time searching our boat for valuables. The experience was quite unpleasant, but nobody was hurt. However, lots of valuables — including electronics, computers and money — were taken. Once the pirates left, we called the police. The friendly officers arrived about half an hour later, but were fairly complacent about the whole affair. But they did escort us into the harbor.”

The consensus around Cartagena is that the Boca Grande entrance is safer than the Boca Chica entrance, thanks to the red and green buoys that mark the underwater wall, it’s easy to navigate, too.

Cruisers, who generally love Cartagena and feel safe there, also report that there has been a recent spike in dinghy thefts around the Cartagena anchorage and surrounding areas. However, all the dinghies that were stolen had apparently been left unlocked in the water. It’s incomprehensible to us — having had a dinghy and outboard stolen there after they went unwatched for three minutes — that anyone would leave an unlocked dinghy in the water overnight in that part of the world. The Guardia Costa believes that the dinghies are being stolen by banditos who swim out from the street between 2 and 4 a.m. Many cruisers believe that dinghy and other thefts increase in the weeks before Christmas, as the thieves need money to buy Christmas presents for loved ones. In any event, you’ve been warned.

“We’re happy to report our recent haul-out at Rebak Marine in Langkawi, Malaysia, went well,” wrote Capt. Fatty...
Goodlander of the Virgin Islands-based Hughes 38 Wild Card in his holiday newsletter. “It had been 2.5 years since we last hauled, so it was a big, barnacle-busting job. Rebak treated our boat like a Faberge egg. We slapped on $1,400 worth of paint, and managed to relaunch in 14 days — despite the fact that it rained each and every day, often several times a day. Once afloat, we returned to Kuah to help Amanda, a Malay friend, get her new coffeehouse off the ground. I played guitar there almost every night for weeks. Amazingly, I was joined by Nashville songwriter Gene Nelson, the country picker who wrote 18 Wheels and a Dozen Roses — and seven other million sellers! Gene is circumnavigating with his two teenage sons aboard their C&C 48 Emelia. We made dozens of local friends in the year we based out of Malaysia, and went to lots of weddings, grand openings and Muslim parties. The Malay people are lovely — very honest and generous. We also bumped into Germans Jurgen Kanter and Sabine Merz of Rockall, who had been captured by Somali pirates and held for ransom for 52 days. They were constantly threatened with death — and worse — until someone paid $2.5 million for their release. They never learned who put up the money. Rockall was completely looted — the engine, sails, boom — so nothing was left after the pirates and police got through stripping her. The thing that drove Jurgen the craziest was that the pirates were so primitive that they didn’t use the stove for cooking. Instead, they just built a fire on deck and fed it with bits of varnished mahogany that had been crow-barred from her interior. As for us, we’re soon to be sailing Wild Card across the 3,000-mile wide Indian Ocean to Oman, getting ready to — pirates permitting — make a run up the Red Sea.

Fatty, an old friend who writes frequently for Cruising World magazine, has a new book out called All At Sea Yarns, which he says “contains some of the weirdest, most twisted of my bizarre writing.” That’s really saying something, so you should check it out.

CRUISERS RALLY TO EL SALVADOR

**1st PRIZE** - $1000
+ 1 week at Bahia del Sol Marina

**2nd PRIZE** - $500
+ 2 nights at Bahia del Sol Hotel

**3rd PRIZE** - $300

Prizes by drawing - More prizes check rally blog

Entrance Coordinates: 13d 15.25N - 088d 54.4W

**SPONSORS**
El Salvador Ministry of Tourism
Hotel Bahía del Sol
Plus: Tourin Travel Tours, ES; Cruising Ports, USA; Island Marine, ES; Marina Riviera Nayarit, MX; Marinsa Marine, ES; Mexicolder, MX; Quantum Sails, USA; Restaurant Acapulco, ES; Restaurant Mary Sol, ES; Sarana’s Cruising Guides, USA; West Marine, USA; Hotel Los Almendros, ES; San Diego Marine Exchange, USA; Barracuda Marine, ES

**REGISTER FREE**
by May 5, 2010
at an El Salvador Seminar or
by email: ELSALVADORRALLY@AOL.COM
(subject line: Rally Registration)

The spectacular rally destination of Bahia del Sol, El Salvador, offers a relaxing atmosphere where cruisers can enjoy the “Bahia” and safely leave their boats while they travel inland Central America.

Open to all cruising boats, motorized or sail. Participants must arrive at Bahia del Sol between March 15 and May 10, 2010. Upon arrival each boat will receive a gift package. A rally awards ceremony will be held May 15, 2010 hosted by the rally organizers followed by a cruisers party.

ELsalvadorrally.blogspot.com
for rules and instructions

**WARNING** for cruisers leaving from Mexico: Weather in the Gulf of Tehuantepec is a serious issue and you must obtain a reliable forecast before crossing. Marina Chahue in Huatulco is a good source. It is 450 miles from Huatulco to Bahia del Sol, El Salvador.
"As of early December, 23 boats have signed up for the first ever El Salvador Rally, which is a cruising rally from Mexico to El Salvador and 'The Forgotten Middle,'" report organizers Bill Yeargan and Jean Strain of the Honolulu-based Irwin 37 Mita Kuulu. "We had an informational seminar at the La Cruz Marina in early December, and will have another one on January 27 at the Vallarta YC at Paradise Village in Nuevo Vallarta. If anyone is interested, please stop by or visit us at elsalvadorrally@aol.com."

"Like a lot of boat owners on Banderas Bay, I was about to take my boat 200 miles up to Mazatlan and the highly-regarded Total Yacht Services at the Singlar yard for a bottom job," writes Thomas Lilienthal of the La Cruz-based Oceanis 41 Dream Seeker. "But after comparing prices and talking to folks who have recently hauled at the new Nayarit Riviera Marina Ship Yard in La Cruz, I decided to give them a chance. I came away very pleased, because the haul-out was $300 less than it would have been in Mazatlan, and because the work was of high quality and done on schedule. They even did extra tasks that I wasn’t charged for, things I know I would have paid dearly for back in the States. Perhaps best of all, co-owner and manager John Gerber introduced himself to me, pointed out his office, and told me that if I saw any work being done below my standards, I was to get him so he could have his workers rectify the situation. Gerber was also there when Dream Seeker was splashed, and told me that if I was unhappy with any of the work over the next few weeks, to come back and he’d see that it was taken care of. Having owned boats for over 25 years, and spent a lot of money in a lot of yards, I found it to be a unique and wonderful experience."

When the Nayarit Riviera Marina boat yard opened a little more than a year ago, there was a lot of grousing about the prices being higher — much higher — than in the States. Therefore, a lot of boat owners would make the 400-mile round-trip to Mazatlan, where Total Yacht Services had indeed earned an excellent reputation. But Gerber has really seemed to turn things around. Huggy, the BMW aboard Scott Piper’s Miami-based J/160 Pipe Dream, hauled there last month, and told us an interesting story. ‘We’d gotten some chain wrapped around the keel while in Thailand, so when we hauled at Vancouver last sum-

"I can’t believe we saved $5,800 on the keel," says a happy Huggy, standing in front of ‘Pipe Dream’ at the Nayarit Riviera Ship Yard.
mer, we asked for a quote to do some repairs on the leading and trailing edges. They wanted $6,000, which seemed a little too steep. Well, when we hauled at Nayarit, they happily did the work for just $200. That’s a savings of $5,800!”

We want to double emphasize that we’re not recommending any boatyard over any other, but are simply reporting that we can’t remember ever hearing so many boat owners being so pleased with the prices and work being done on their boats. This is true not just in Mexico, but also in the United States. In fact, in some cases yards here in the States have underbid those south of the border. As a result, we recommend that everyone follow the advice of Motown singer Smokey Robinson, who sang, “You’d better shop around.”

Speaking of the Vallarta YC, they held their 10th annual Chili Cook-Off on December 5th, the day after the Banderas Bay Blast, which they co-sponsor. There was a massive turnout, which is a great thing, because all but a few pesos of the money collected — $56,080 pesos — goes to the nonprofit Families of the Dump. The name might cause you to laugh, but it’s no joke, as there are families — and even single kids — who are so poor they have to scrape out an existence from the Puerto Vallarta dump. FAD uses the cookoff proceeds to try to address the many physical, spiritual, medical, emotional and educational needs of the people who live in the dump. For more information, Google the Vallarta YC web site.

Speaking of charity events in Mexico, if you’re anywhere near Zihua February 2-7, you don’t want to miss the 9th Annual Zihua SailFest, perhaps the biggest cruiser fund-raiser of all in Mexico. Last year $640,000 pesos — about $50,000 U.S. — was raised, with $20,000 U.S. more chipped in by Rotary International. Six hundred very deserving kids in nine schools were the beneficiaries. Cruiser volunteers and participants are the life blood of this wonderful event, so please participate if you can.

Looking a little farther down the road, the Club Cruceros’ La Paz Bay Fest will
CHANGES

be held April 8-11, Sea of Cortez Sailing Week on April 15-22, and Loreto Fest April 30-May 2. Of these, Loreto Fest is the biggest, Sea of Cortez Sailing Week has by far the most sailing, and La Paz Bay Fest is easiest to get to. All of them are fund-raisers for deserving local charities.

If you’re going to be cruising or chartering in the Eastern Caribbean this winter, there is a huge slate of events from Puerto Rico down to Trinidad — although to our knowledge none of them are for charities. If we had to pick what we thought were the top events, they would be, in chronological order, the following: March 4-7, 30th Heineken Regatta in St. Martin; March 25-28, the St. Barth Bucket for boats over 100 feet; April 1-5, the Bequia Easter Regatta; April 2-5, the B.V.I. Spring Regatta; April 6-11, Les Voiles de Saint Barth; April 15-20, the Antigua Classic Regatta; April 24-May 3, Antigua Sailing Week; and May 6-11, the Anguilla Regatta. For the record, participants in Caribbean regattas drink about a case more beer or a quart more rum, per night, than do participants in sailing events in Mexico.

“On the Tuesday before Thanksgiving, David David’s sloop Melody went on the rocks, apparently as a result of running out of fuel while about to enter Marina Santa Rosalia,” reports Patrick Martin of the Long Beach-based Crelock 34 Amy Michele. “The boat was holed above and below the waterline, with a 3-ft diameter hole beneath the waterline. I’m told that the Mexican Navy stationed guards by the boat to make sure she wasn’t stripped, and that the next day workers from the marina came down to help David salvage everything the could be salvaged. They managed to get the winches, fittings, boom, sails and all his personal stuff. In fact, they got pretty much everything but the hull and mast. A very experienced sailor, David was naturally distraught due to the loss, but the last I heard, he’d taken off to Guaymas to look at boats.”

“Time is a funny thing,” write Wayne Meretsky and Neria Brewerton of Alameda-based S&S 47 Moonduster, currently at Nanuya Resort, Blue Lagoon, Yasawa Islands, Fiji. “When we were in Neiafu, Tonga, I asked someone the time, and he replied, “It’s 2009.” I thought that was clever. After all, how much

So close yet so far. According to unconfirmed reports, ‘Melody’ was lost after running out of fuel near the harbor at Santa Rosalia.

MARINA REAL
SAN CARLOS, SONORA, MEXICO

IN THE SEA OF CORTEZ
Located on the Mexican mainland near Guaymas and San Carlos, 265 miles south of Nogales, Arizona.

- 350 slip marina • 20 & 30 amps electrical service
- 24-hour security patrol
- Fuel dock with gasoline/diesel
- Restrooms & showers
- Web email • Fax/copy service
- Port entry clearance
- Book exchange • Video loan library
- Ice & bottled water
- Wet storage for summer months (low prices)

Now Offering:
Haulouts, Dry Storage & Service Yard

Phone/fax 011-52-622-2270011
Call on VHF #16 when in area
email: marinareal@prodigy.net.mx
Visit our website:
www.marinareal.bravehost.com

Ventura Harbor Boatyard, Inc.
Located halfway between San Francisco and San Diego

Two Travelifts
Haul-outs to 160 Tons
Painting
Rigging
Machining
Welding
Electrical
Sandblasting
Woodwork
Chandlery
Custom Stainless

1415 Spinnaker Drive, Ventura, CA 93001
(805) 654-1433 • www.vhby.com

OPEN SATURDAYS
IN LATITUDES

precision is really required? Enroute to Fiji, we changed the clocks by one hour to adjust for the change in longitude — one hour per 15 degrees — but we haven’t really been maintaining much of a schedule. We missed dessert at the resort restaurant last night. In fact, the waiter looked rather miffed at us as he informed us that the kitchen had closed at 9 p.m. It didn’t make sense to us, and when we got back to Moonduster, it was our turn to be a little miffed, because the clock said 8:30 p.m. And so today we were shocked when, during our morning hike, we encountered a woman who was convinced that it was 12:15 p.m. That was clearly impossible because we’d left our boat just an hour before at 10 a.m., and Neria had a massage appointment at noon. How could this be? In a word, Daylight Saving Time. All right, that’s three words, but you get the point. After reconstructing the facts, we found that we’ve been on the wrong time every since we arrived in Fiji 2½ weeks ago! And on reconsidering a number of things, that certainly explains why the town of Savusavu closed up so early at night and started so early in the morning. And why our guide for our cave adventure the other day seemed to be waiting so impatiently for us. In fact, all the pieces are fitting together a bit better now — except for that missing hour that we won’t find for another six months or so."

"The first sail of every season is always the worst," writes Marc Hachey of the Auburn-based Peterson 44 Sea Angel, who is starting something like his sixth straight winter in the Caribbean. "Part of it is because it’s a long overnighter, from Trinidad, where I keep my boat in the summer, to Grenada, where I start working my way north up the chain. I got off the dock late as I decided I would leave on — the heck with superstition when Wayne and Neria attended a BBQ in Tonga, the pig didn’t know if it was Daylight Saving Time or not, only that his time had come."

— Friday morning. Then the weather forecast changed from Thursday p.m. to Friday a.m., and there was supposedly going to be a very small weather window where the wind and seas were down for a short period. Yeah, right! So I worked nonstop Friday preparing to go. And I do mean nonstop, as I ate a peanut butter sandwich for lunch one bite at a time...
while working on other things. By the time I cleared Immigration and Customs and got back to my boat, it was 4:30 p.m. and I still had to stow my shore-power cord and hose on the dock, and various items on deck and down below. An hour later I was almost ready to depart, and already an hour behind the new schedule. Naturally a big black cloud and rain started heading my way, and at a time when the rain is usually over for the day. So I delayed my departure a few more minutes before starting the engine and asking the Russian guy next to me — who didn’t understand one word of English — to move his docklines off the top of mine so I could get going. By then the sun was down and it was darker than normal because of the 99% cloud cover. My plan had been to at least get out through the Boca, a relatively narrow passage between Trinidad and an adjacent island, and out into the open ocean before dark. Well, it was already dark, and I still had stuff to do on the boat before casting off from Chaguramus Bay. I still didn’t have my GPS working with my laptop software, so I had to head out in the dark, navigating by memory alone. I remembered there is a shoal sticking out from a point where the last turn is made on approach to the Boca, so I made sure that I gave it plenty of room. I had wanted to raise my mainsail in the flat and protected water of the bay, but I didn’t have time because I was too busy clearing the foredeck. Well, after working hard for 36 hours, I got the hook down in the flatwater of Tyrell Bay, jumped into the refreshing sea and took a freshwater shower. After being covered in salt all night, the sweet water felt so sooooooo good. And I’m getting free WiFi Internet access. After I catch up on my sleep and the weather clears in a few days, I’ll head on up to Bequia for Christmas. Another season in the Caribbean has officially begun for me, and it feels so great to be here!”

Happy New Year to everyone! Here’s hoping that 2010 is your best cruising year ever.
GOLDEN STATE DIESEL MARINE

PARTS
YANMAR • UNIVERSAL • WESTERBEKE
PERKINS • ISUZU • PATHFINDER • ATOMIC 4

SERVICE
DIESEL ENGINES

Barbara Campbell
351 EMBARCADERO
OAKLAND, CA 94606
(510) 465-1093

$95K Ready to Sail

LOA 27' 10"
LWL 25' 0"
Beam 7' 6"
Draft 6' 0"
Displ. 4,073
Spar Carbon

landingschoolboats.com
207-985-7976

Sailing

Worldwide Marine Forecasts
Cruising, Racing & Commercial
Packages Starting at $65.00 USD

(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free
(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)
(808) 254-2525 (Office)
(808) 443-0889 (Fax)

970 N Kalaheo Ave
Suite C-104
Kailua, Hawaii 96734
info@weatherguy.com

www.weatherguy.com

Happy New Year!
– Helmut, Lisa & the Crew

Maritime Institute Incorporated

Our NEXT SAN RAFAEL Class begins March 30th

Captain’s License
Call Toll Free 888-262-8020
www.maritimeinstitute.com

NEW! ONLINE COURSES

1,000 Used Sails Listed at minneysyachtsurplus.com

We Buy Good Used Sails and Marine Equipment

MINNEY’S YACHT SURPLUS
1500 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA
949-548-4192 • minneys@aol.com
“We keep boating affordable!”

www.maritimeinstitute.com

LONG TERM DRY STORAGE
Clear Customs at our dock

Gentry’s Kona Marina
HONOKOHAU HARBOR
156°130’ W
19°40’20” N
TOLL FREE 888-458-7896
www.gentryskonamaria.com

The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

January, 2010 • Latitude 38 • Page 155
Here’s What To Do:

Write your ad. Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

Count the words. Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

Mail your ad with check or money order, deliver to our office; OR, for the best – and most exposure – of your classified ad...

Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at:

www.latitude38.com

Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

WHAT’S IN A DEADLINE? Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS

12-FT ZODIAC FASTROLLER 380. 1997. Sausalito. $1,800/obo. Light weight with air floor and catamaran keels. 20” tubes. Comfortable, roomy, dry and fast. Up to 25hp. Has been in storage for ten years, little use. Highly visible red color. (415) 332-2500 or (415) 272-8350 or flaminigo480@gmail.com


24 FEET & UNDER

24-FT MELGES, Alameda Boatyard. MAKE OFFER. Hot Deal! Must sell this month. Hull #87. Great PHRF boat. Performance, fast, easy to trailer. (Photo is sistership.) Contact Frank. (512) 750-5735 or carboportsfrank@yahoo.com.

24-FT MOORE, 8-BALL. Fastest Moore 24 on the Bay, is fully tricked out and ‘Easomized’. New sails, custom paint, very fast and ready to go out and win. Call to step aboard this “turn-key” opportunity for one of the largest, most competitive and most fun fleets on the Bay. Call (510) 232-7245.

25 TO 28 FEET

27-FT ANTRIM. $35,000. KS, Hull #1. OD sport boat priced to move! Sail 15+ knots. Carbon mast, new trailer. Barely used Quantum main and jib, 3 kites, new running rigging, lots of extras. Email robkessel@yahoo.com or (415) 828-1203.


CLASSIFIEDS

DEADLINE

is ALWAYS the 18th at 5 pm

for ad to appear in the next issue.

Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

Sorry, but…

• No ads accepted by phone
• No ads without payments
• No billing arrangements
• No verification of receipt

We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.


BOAT • LETTERING

ALPHABOATSUE@aol.com • (510) 599-1197 • www.alphaboatgraphics.com

Creative and durable lettering and artwork for your boat.

Yacht Repair
Design/Consulting
Custom Interiors
Exterior Joinery

STEVE’S MARINE WOODWORK
60 C Libertyship Way, Sausalito
jonessail@aol.com • (415) 332-2500

NOR-CAL COMPASS ADJUSTING
Magneuto™ System Exclusively
Boat Remains in Berth • Eliminates Deviation
Authorized Compass Repair • All Major Brands
Hal McCormack • Phone/Fax: (415) 892-7177

CHART SAVINGS UP TO 76%
HIGH DEFINITION PRINTS • 256 INCREDIBLE SHADES!
Worldwide • Sample Chart $5.95 • Affordable E-Chart back-ups
Bellingham Chart Printers Division, TIDES END LTD., PO Box 397L, Shaw Island, WA 98286
800-643-3900 • fax: 360-648-3939 • www.tidesend.com • sales@tidesend.com

Please read before submitting ad

Latitude 38
15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941

Questions? (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

Latitude 38
15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941
Questions? (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com
RIGGING

NEWPORT 30 MK III, 1980. Marine Del Rey. $12,000. Here is a perfect opportunity to get into a very nice Newport 30 for a very reasonable price. Well maintained by a knowledgeable owner, this boat would make a perfect first time keel boat and is perfect for day sailing and trips to Catalina Island. Owner is motivated and is looking forward to upgrading to a larger boat. Easy to singlehand! Wheel helm, autopilot, furling mainsail and furling jib make for easy of handling. New head, new dodger, new bottom paint, engine and hull well maintained by professionals. (323) 394-1413 or (323) 235-7638 or email douglas_williams@williamsrecords.com.


ISLANDER 30 MK II, 1971. Treasure Island $15,000. Meticulously restored sloop ready to sail. Comes with six bags of sails including two spinnakers. This boat is turnkey and needs nothing. More info at: www.sailboatlistings.com/view/11663. Email stephan.sowash@gmail.com or (415) 867-5085.

30-Ft CATALINA, 81. San Rafael. $20,000/oobo. Clean. New: main and jib, shore power, fuel tank. Recent upgrades: standing-running rigging, lights, batteries, cushions, motor (A4). Wheel, dodger, roller furling, VHF, stereo, stern benches, stern skirt, bimini. Partnership possible. (530) 235-4908 or (530) 859-1090 or barnshome@yahoo.com.


32-Ft BENETEAU 323, 2005. Sausalito Yacht Harbor. $84,900. Possible slip. Like-new condition. Findus design. Sleeps 6, Queen aft-bunk, full galley, new head, shower, engine under warranty. 32’10” LOA. Over $15,000 upgrades: 110% and new 90% summer jib, Raymarine ST4000, 40 Wind/Speed/Depth, C80 networked chart plotter, GPS, Kato mounted radar, VHF, stereo, Strong mainsail track system, Groco 3-blade folding prop, StackPack. A-C/Gage dual tank monitor, new Frigoboat reefer, wired for auto bilge-pump, galvanic isolator, new Trinidad bottom, KMM maintenance. (707) 544-7988 or donhelden@sboglobal.net.


34-Ft SAN JUAN, 1984. $30,000. Fast comfortable, blue water cruiser, excellent condition, 6’ headroom, galley, sleeps six, rod rigging. Roller furling headsail, 150% genoa, main, working jib, in good condition. 30MD Yanmar, Achilles dinghy, large bimini. Price reduced. (510) 420-8956 or nino@access-print.com.

W O O D R U M M A R I N E

Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

All-Marine Electronics & Electrical

WOODRUM MARINE
Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

J A C K  D. S C U L L I O N

Yacht Surveyor

jdaysacht@att.net

(510) 919-0001

Rigging
Electronics
Troubleshooting

N E I L  P R Y D E

S A I L S

C A R P E N T R Y

Mobile cabinet shop
Contact Lon Woodrum at: 415-420-5970
www.woodrummarine.com

MARINE SURVEYS by Captain Alan Hugenot
Naval Architect • Yacht Delivery Skipper
Accredited Marine Surveyor (SAMS)
Bay or Delta • No Travel Charges • MC / VISA / AmEx
alan@captainhugenot.com • (415) 531-6172

January, 2010 • Latitude 32 • Page 157
QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

NOW 10% OFF

(510) 523-3337 • leesailnc@yahoo.com
2021 Alaska Packer Pl • Grand Marina • Alameda, CA 94501

SAILMAKER TO THE WORLD

KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER

The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour. These are new U.S. government surplus.

Prices range from $400 to $950. Compare to factory new price: $1,995.

For more information or to place an order, please call one of our sales reps.

In the U.S.: (800) 417-2279
Outside the U.S.: (717) 896-9110
38-FT MORGAN CC, 1993. San Diego, CA. $75,000. Waterfront living at its best. There is no other option out there that allows oceanfront property at this type of price in San Diego. Morgan is an excellent sailboat and there are 5 currently for sale across the country. The prices range from 93k to 130k. This boat was listed for 110k, and is now listed for 75,000, well below the market rate. Take advantage of this for sale by owner/no broker offer today. Additionally this boat is located at Humphrey's by the Bay, which has live concerts from May - October for your viewing, listening and entertainment pleasure. See more: www.humphreysconcerts.com. Email: jdarrochdesign@yahoo.com or david@Categoriaйтеведеи.com.

42-FT CATALINA, 1989. Brisbane Marina, SP Bay Area. $105,000. Neenndr is a tr-cabin layout, with fin keel, cruising equipment, standing and running rigging upgrades since 2004. She is truly ready to go, in excellent condition, hauled, inspected and new bottom paint 12/2009. Call for details, equipment lists, photos and upgrades available on request. (831) 462-3013 or by email 513-7136 or boatseller@aol.com.

42-FT SPENCER, 1966. Orcas Island, WA. $42,000/obo. Aft cockpit sloop. Berthed in Seattle area. Solid fiberglass. Traditional lines, solid dodger, full teak. Cruiser. Warm teak interior, light and airy. Cruising couple moving ashore. If you are seriously considering a boat this size, don’t think of paying more before checking this one out! Boat loaded w/ gear. For sale, comfortable cruising or living aboard. See many current photos AND inventory list at website, http://www.spencer42.shutterfly.com. (360) 376-8338 or spencer42seawind@yahoo.com.


43-FT PETERSON SERENDIPITY. Lying San Carlos, MX. $89,950 asking. Legendary offshore racer! A beautiful, fully equipped, high performance cruiser. Sail the buoys or the 'Far Reaches' on your dream cruise in safety and comfort. (925) 917-9213 svlneestar@yahoo.com.


CAL 2-46, 1981. San Rafael. $89,500 obo. Baja Ha-Ha ’08 vet. It can go again, but I can’t. Must sell. 2 complete state-rooms sleeps 5. 40 gal/day watermaker. Touchscreen GPS/radar, 272gal diesel, 200gal water. Dutchman main, Roller jib. Excellent condition. (415) 299-1087 or millerpi@comcast.net.

40-FT PETERSON TWO-TONNER, 1980. San Diego, CA. $58,000/obo. This performance racer/cruiser sailed from San Diego to France in 2005 where she was totally refit: new Yanmar engine, hull/deck/mast paint job, bottom fairing, new head, rigging verification, new MaxProp, etc. After several regattas in France, and months cruising the Caribbean, she was sailed back to San Diego where upgrades continued: new refrigeration, new water heater, bottom job/deck paint, March 2009. Race in SoCal (PHRF 69) then cruise the islands in style. (619) 467-6369 brunobomat@gmail.com.


STaRBOaRD YaCHT DElIVERIES
Wood & Dry Rot Repairs • Varnish Work • Marine Painting
PROFESSIONAL DELIVERY CAPTAINS
Over 50,000 sea miles • Pacific, Caribbean, Atlantic
USCG Master 100 GT STCW • Power & Sail
Rick Whiting • (415) 740-2924 • captain_rick@sbcglobal.net

SALE $SS AND DO IT YOURSELF
Eco-Safe, Non-Bleach, Sail Cleaner.
Just soak for 24 hours and rinse off. $24.95 to $59.00 Guaranteed Results! Free Shipping! 888-908-9274 • Wash Safe Industries • www.wash-safe.com

Latitude 38  •  January, 2010  •  Page 159


55-FT CATAÑA 531. Newport Beach. $549,000. Cruise the world in comfort, speed and safety. Excellent condition, many spares, sprot, 2004 Yanmars with 540hrs. 50-gph watermaker, stall shower, 5 electric winches, good sail inventory, many upgrades. 3 autopilots, SSB, radar, Inmarsat mini-M, MicroCom-mander controls. 12’ Caribe with 25 hp, solar array, Profurl electric jib furler, computer with world charts, new Seal and electric heads, inverter, much, much more. High quality. Prime Newport Beach mooring available. Call (949) 295-4116 or (949) 675-0617 or jerrywoods37@hotmail.com.


45-FT WAUQUIEZ CENTURION, 1992. $155,000. High quality, fast, performance world cruiser. Safely go anywhere. Passages with 200 mdp made good. We cruised the Caribbean and Pacific and now she must be sold. Solid FRP hull, masthead sloop, removable cutter stay, Harken furling, full-batten main, Windpilot servo-vane, swimstep transom, Lofrans electric windlass, dual-refrigeration, new Balmor alternator/digital charger, 1000w inverter, Icom SSB and VHF, Furuno radar, lots more. Photo and inventory available. Discount for quick closing. For more info: (808) 826-6050 or tunes@aloha.net.


45-FT WAUQUIEZ CENTURION, 1992. $155,000. High quality, fast, performance world cruiser. Safely go anywhere. Passages with 200 mdp made good. We cruised the Caribbean and Pacific and now she must be sold. Solid FRP hull, masthead sloop, removable cutter stay, Harken furling, full-batten main, Windpilot servo-vane, swimstep transom, Lofrans electric windlass, dual-refrigeration, new Balmor alternator/digital charger, 1000w inverter, Icom SSB and VHF, Furuno radar, lots more. Photo and inventory available. Discount for quick closing. For more info: (808) 826-6050 or tunes@aloha.net.


34-FT GEMINI 105, 2000. Ventura Harbor. $124,000. Well-equipped all-standard features: 27hp diesel, pressure water, 110/engine water heater, VHF, Autohelm. Plus 110 air conditioning, 6 speaker stereo, TV, DVD, CD, 200' chain/200' rode and anchor, stern anchor, spinnaker w/sleeve, ATN storm sail, tri-lens, Furuno radar, Garmin 192C chartplotter, four 6V batteries, Link 20, battery isolator, easy walk, Balmar voltage reg and high output alternator, all LED lights, Garhauer davits, all Coast Guard required equipment. (805) 217-3939 or dick.mahoney@gmail.com.

POWER & HOUSEBOATS


47-FT CATANA, 2001. Puerto Vallarta. $699,000. 472 Catana Caligo 2001. Already in Paradise. Price reduced on this fast, luxurious, easily sailed catamaran. One hull for owners, other hull pampers guests. Full amenities, see on www.jachtworld.com or contact owner. $9,000. Fast fun racer cruiser, needs a slip, sails, handmade, some bottom paint, some minor rigging, maintained and is one of the best J/105’s to accommodate both. Professionally maintained and is one of the best J/105’s on the Bay in terms of condition and gear (314) 718-1451 or valeosea@aol.com.

42-FT CALIFORNIA, 1979. Ventura. $170,000. Best 42’ Californian on the market. Just surveyed and appraised at $127,000. 3208 Cat engines. Fully enclosed flybridge. Bimini over center deck. Raymarine electronics, Lofrans Tigres windlass. This boat shows pride of ownership. (805) 320-8765 or email bandphowell@sbglobal.net.

55-FT 48 PASSENGER CATAMARAN. 1978. San Francisco. $129,000. You either buy the whole boat for $125k or you can buy 50% of the boat for $125k and I’ll put $100k back into the boat in the form of a Full remodel and we’ll own it together. This boat is a PROVEN money maker! US Coast Guard Certified to 46 passengers. Twin Diesel, 8kw generator. All in good order. Selling because of the economy. www.rendezvouscharters.com/seatran.htm. (415) 543-7333 or spinnaker.sailing@yahoo.com.

47-FT HARBOR-MASTER HOUSEBOAT. Oyster Cove Marina, SSF, $35,000obo. Liveaboard slip. Fiberglass, twin gas engines. Queen-sized master berth. Double berths in 2nd stateroom. Stereo system, TV, 3 burner range, refrigerator/freezer, AC/heat unit, swim platform, w/s Wiper + shore water. Needs new canvas and tune up. OWC loan. Will sacrifice. Need to sell ASAP. Call (415) 459-1461 or email bimrint@comcast.net.


PARTNERSHIPS

J/105 SAILBOAT PARTNERSHIP. San Francisco. Great opportunity to get into a J/105! Current owners looking for a 3rd partner. Boat is in excellent condition for racing and cruising with all the gear to accommodate both. Professionally maintained and is one of the best J/105’s on the Bay in terms of condition and gear (415) 543-7333 or bandphowell@sbglobal.net.

35-FT J/109, 2004 BELVEDERE, CA. J/109 sailboat partnership. Mint condition J/109. Active SF racer/cruiser. 1st in SF Bay J/109 Division, 3rd in 2008 PHRF. Also, great family cruiser, sleeps 6+, full kitchen, for Delta, Bay or coast. Interested parties only: call (415) 717-3864 or (415) 819-5459 or ahoy3@earthlink.net.


OLSON 30 PARTNERSHIP INTEREST. North Bay or? Trailered, North Bay, maybe San Rafael, Sausalito, SF. $9,000. Fast fun racer cruiser, needs a slip, sails, handyman, some bottom paint, some minor rigging, maintained and is one of the best J/105’s to accommodate both. Professionally maintained and is one of the best J/105’s on the Bay in terms of condition and gear (314) 718-1451 or valeosea@aol.com.


OPERATIONAL PARTNERSHIP. Vallejo Yacht Club. $200/mo. Full or operational partnership. Operational partnership =1/2+ use of boat, and all privileges/responsibilities of ownership, but without principal investment. Champion racer, roomy, comfortable and fast, easy to sail. (925) 376-6723 or (925) 788-7946 or taffter@aol.com.

34-FT MAINSHIP, 1983. Established partnership seeks 3rd and perhaps 4th partner. A sailor’s power boat. Single 200 hp turbo diesel, semi-displacement hull. Very economical to run. Excellent condition and upkeep. Includes 12-ft Ribi with 15 horse outboard. Hydraulic stern thruster, Lectrosan head, Espar heater, genset, all chain and electric windlass anchoring system, fully enclosed flybridge, great music system. Summers in Delta, otherwise at South Beach or Sausalito. 3rd partner buy-in is $20,000; with 4th, $15,000. We are very selective about partners! Call (415) 250-8335 or jeiles17@gmail.com.

N.E. MARINE TITLE

Coast Guard documentation, Title/lien searches, Transfers, Mortgage filing, Escrow services Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions 30 years experience of doing it right the first time

1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925

MASTERS OF FIBERGLASS & GELCOAT

From Minor Cosmetic to Major Structural Custom Fabrication: Hardtops, Swim Decks

• Marine Services of Marin • 415-686-2214 •
DIESEL FUEL FILTERING
Purify Diesel Fuel & Flush Tanks
Process scrubs, polishes, removes algae, dirt, sludge, rust, water, and foreign particles from diesel fuel. Includes internal tank washdown. Save your injectors, costly engine repair and down time.


(510) 521-6797 Fax: (510) 521-3309
www.dieselfuelfilterings.com

HUNTER 36 USE PARTNERSHIP. San Francisco, South Beach. $600. 2004 model. Dark blue hull, furling jib and main, dodger, nice interior, well maintained. Qtr usage non-equity for $600/mo. Typical charter cost is $470+ per day. South Beach Harbor by ballpark. (408) 375-4120 or smw56x@yahoo.com.

ESCAPE AND COME SAILING WITH ME. In La Paz. 6D/7N aboard a beautiful, fully equipped CT 41 with experienced skipper. Trips scheduled for January-June. $1,200/ pp (four max.) Send email for dates and details: charterbaja@yahoo.com.mx.

TRADE
AWESOME DONNER LAKE VIEW LOT. Tahoe. Nothing less than breathtaking. Walk to the lake, minutes to skiing Sugarbowl. Best lot available, next to million dollar homes. For sale @ $999,000 with $300,000 in equity. Trade for world-capable sailing yacht. Love catamarans and classics, houseboat, Marin or Hawaii property or buy outright with very attractive financing. Check out YouTube, key words “Donner Lake Land For Sale” www.youtube.com/watch?v=iFPnqxBcR10. Contact Ken. Call (530) 412-1068 or klaichild@jps.net.

TIME FOR A CHANGE. 10 Acres-2 houses, Fairplay, CA. Think Napa 30 years ago. In the heart of El Dorado County’s wine country, 2-1/2 hours from SF. One hour from Tahoe. Check out website. For sale @ $400,000 with $150,000 in equity. Also available is an incredible 22-acre parcel that is ideal for a boutique winery with over 1000 feet of frontage on the main wine loop. Spirit Rock Vineyards, home of the Grateful Red, this parcel is dividable into four separated parcels. For sale @ 450,000 with $350,000 in equity. Trade for world-capable yacht/ houseboat, Marin or Hawaii property or sell outright with possible owner finance. See more at www.fairplaywine.com. Contact Ken. Call (530) 412-1068 or klaichild@jps.net.

PLAN YOUR MEXICAN GETAWAY NOW. at the brand-new, gorgeous Cielo Y Mar condos. Located in Punta Mita, 30 minutes from Puerto Vallarta, available to rent from private owner. On the beach, 10 feet from the water, they offer spectacular views of ocean and mountains, the biggest infinity pool in the area, an endless beach, great surf breaks, great fishing, tremendous views of whales, bird life and the islands. While uncrowded and tranquil, just a five-minute walk to several waterfront restaurants. Choose from a spacious, beautifully furnished one or three-bedroom unit, or an amazing two-story penthouse with lovely shade trellis on the top floor. To reserve, call: Dona de Mallorca (415) 599-5012. See more details at: www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com.
Simply Great Sleep
Transform your mattress with our box-spring system and enjoy many relaxing nights aboard.

hand Crafted, High-Efficiency Area Light
LED Swivel Reading Light in Chrome or Titanium Finish

Alpenglow Lights use the latest compact fluorescent and LED technology for unmatched efficiency and light quality. The attractive wood fixture is available in different wood choices. Dual power allows choice of bright light or gentle glow, and two levels of red. Prismatic lens designed for wide-angle illumination. Website provides helpful information on selecting cabin lighting.

Alpenglow Lights, LLC, P. O. Box 415, Eureka, MT 59917
alpenglowlights@gmail.com · www.alpenglowlights.com

Punta Mita Beachfront Condos
Call Doña de Mallorca for reservations!
1.415.599.5012
www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

...and the jacuzzi, the 80-ft long pool, the surf, the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant Tres Marietas Islands

Power your stuff!
10 Amps, 12 Volts @ 15kts
Kit includes D400, regulator, diversion load and brake switch.
www.semarine.com
800 487 0610

Marine Diesel Specialists
AT YOUR SLIP!
30 years experience • Universal/Westerbeke dealers
Repairs/Tune-ups all models • Engine Surveys, Instruction
BAY MARINE DIESEL 510-435-8870
baymarinediesel@comcast.net

January, 2010 · Latitude 38 · Page 163
**COMPUTER ABOARD?**

- CAPN & Digital Charts
- AIS • WiFi • Cellular Amps
- SatPhones: Iridium & Globalstar
- HF SSB Radio & Pactor Modems
- info@sea-tech.com  www.sea-tech.com

**SHIPMATE 214 GALLEY STOVE.** Genuine Shipmate 214 galley stove wanted for a pre-1st World War 53-ft gaff sailing cutter. Preferably with firebricks, suitable for burning coal. (818) 307-0655 or shipmate214@gmail.com.

**SWAN OR EXPRESS 37 RACE READY.** Berkeley Marina. No financing needed for the right boat. Must be suitable for single, double handing or convertible to helm and sheet control. Full particulars: boat age, price, sails, gear, location, history photos, specs, etc. Email fleied@hotmail.com.

**WANTED**

**NEED STUFF FOR CRUISING.** Alameda. Sgatable. Going cruising. Need 8-10hp outboard, icon SSB with modem, Emergency rudder for Monitor vane (for 39-ft boat). Have 2002 4hp fourstroke Mercury OB for sale. Call (510) 610-1012 or (510) 748-0538 or casademillard@comcast.net.

**USCG AUXILIARY SAUSALITO.** Sailing Skills and Seamanship Class. Starts February 9, 2010. Meets Tuesdays, 13 weeks, 7:30pm to 9:30pm at Station Golden Gate. Cost $75.00 including text book. Contact: Brian Green, (415) 328-6480 or (415) 331-7907 or email greengibsonsg@yahoo.com.

**CG AUX BOATING CLASSES.** Santa Cruz Harbor. Boating, Sailing, and Navigation Classes begin January and run 14 weeks. Registration on Wednesday, January 6 from 7:00 to 8:30 PM at the Harbor. Email for information and/questions. Presented by US Coast Guard Auxiliary. http://a1130610.uscgAux.info. Email wscgaux@gmail.com.

**PROPERTY SALE/RENT**

- 5% OWNERSHIP IN SPINNER ISLAND. Suisun, Ca. $55,000. Own a 5% share of Spinner Island located just 39 miles from the Golden Gate Bridge or an hour drive from SF or Marin. Deep water channel with 200 feet of docks half way to Tinsley. 4 Bedroom clubhouse on 55 acres. Excellent duck and pheasant hunting. Year round fun. Small private group looking for one or two partners. Park at Pitburg Marina and boat across 5 minutes! www.spinnerisland.com  (415) 686-0907 or john@supercar directed.com.

**BERTHS & SLIPS**

- 50-FT PRIME SLIP PIER 39, SF, $46,000. F-Dock, Slip 11, east side. Protected from wind. Close to gangway, showers and marina office. Covered parking across street with special rates for owners. Call (530) 355-6572 or scruch@tempest-edge.com.

**MARINA BE LA PAZ FULL SERVICE MARINA**

- Friendly, helpful, fully bilingual staff
- All new hardwood docks • Wireless Internet
- Dinghy landing with potable water
- New protective piling & sheetpile breakwaters • And more!
- TEL: 01152 612 122 1646
- email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx
- www.marinadelapaz.com

**NON-PROFIT**

**MARIN POWER & SAIL SQUADRON.** 50 years offering tuition-free safe boating classes, USCG approved. The next America’s Boating Classes will be held January 12, 14, 19, 21, 26 and 28, 2010. Final exam is on February 2, 2010. Classes and final exam meet at 7-9 pm, at the same location, the Cal Education Center, 789 North Hamilton Parkway, Novato. Textbook $40. For registration and information, call (415) 924-2712.

**Camelot 42**

- $250,000
- Diesel engine, twin screws, 4 cabins, 4 heads
- Full and partial refunds of purchase price if USCG approved. Call (510) 420-3051 or email pvepin1@gmail.com.

**YOGA FOR SAILORS ON THE SAN RAFAEL WATERFRONT**

Small group classes Wednesday mornings 8:00-8:45 & 9:00-9:45; Wednesday & Thursday evenings 6:30-8:30. First class free when you mention this ad! 143 Third St., San Rafael. yogaforu2009@gmail.com, (415) 785-4530 or (510) 333-8846

**THIS COULD BE YOU…**

Let the Classy Classified business ads work for you. Submit online at: www.latitude38.com
Latitude 38’s

2010 SAILING CALENDAR

AVAILABLE NOW!

www.latitude38.com

“I love Latitude 38’s annual Northern California Sailing Calendar. I keep it on my desk all year long and regularly refer to its comprehensive list of events on Bay Area sailing information. It’s a great reference tool.”
– Sheila Maher, Assistant Harbor Master, Marina Village

2010 SAILING CALENDAR

AVAILABLE FREE AT MOST BAY AREA MARINE BUSINESSES!

Ryan's Marine

Specializing in Marine Electrical Services for Your Boat

• Electrical system installations from inverters to electronics packages
• Troubleshooting of existing systems
• Dealer for the complete Balmar product line
• Head and holding tank installations

(510) 385-3842
Ryan Schofield
Owner since 1997
email: rssailor@yahoo.com

NEW AND USED SAILS!

Specializing in production boats and featuring the largest selection of stock sails available anywhere! Save with warehouse volume discounts on Stock Sails, Custom Sails, Sail Covers, Furlers and Accessories. All top quality.

www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com
(415) 505-3494

THE SAIL WAREHOUSE

Ph.(831) 646-5346 www.thesailwarehouse.com

MORE ENERGY!

KEEP BATTERIES CHARGED!
• KISS wind generators
• Solar panels and MORE

USE BATTERIES EFFICIENTLY!
• LED lights
• Engel fridge/freezers
• Wonder Wash and more

www.svhotwire.com 727.943.0424

WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING

Marine Surveyors

Vessel surveys, consulting, deliveries.

Serving the Bay Area since 1980

www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com
(415) 505-3494
Norstar Boats/Norstar 40 ..... 57
North Beach Marine Canvas . .47
North Direct Sails ............ 63
North Sails .................. 160
North Sails - San Francisco ..42
Open Sailing/Open 5.70 ..... 59
Opequimar Marine Center...150
Orange Coast College .......29
Owl Harbor .................. 69
Oyster Cove Marina ..........60
Oyster Point Marina ..........111
Oyster USA ........................ 39
Pacific Crest Canvas ....... 53
Pacific Yacht Imports ....... 9
Pontoons America, Inc ...... 158
Paradise Village ............. 91
Passage Yachts ............... 5
Peter Crane Yacht Sales ....167
Pineapple Sails ................ 3
Punta Mita Beachfront ...... 48
Condos .......................... 163
Quantum Pacific .............. 17
Quickline ...................... 75
R-Parts .......................... 166
Raiatea Carenage Services .153
Randall Burg Yacht & Ship ..168
Real World Cruising ......... 65
South Beach Riggers ....... 47
Rooster Sails ................. 71
Ryan’s Marine ................ 165
Sail California .............. 14,15,16
Sail NB / NautiGirl ..........135
Sail Warehouse, The ....... 165
Sailrite Kits .................... 36
Sal’s Inflatable Services ... 110
San Diego Sunroad Marina ..
Boat Show ..................... 66
San Francisco Boat Works ...106
San Juan Sailing ............. 135
Santa Rosa Boat Center ..... 48
Sausalito Marine Electrical ..
Shop/Artisan Marine ......... 57
SeaWorld ....................... 140
Seaworthy Goods .......... 169
Seatech .......................... 164
Svensen’s Boat Works ...... 20
Svensen’s Marine ............ 44
Svensen’s Marine - ......... 169
SeaLand ........................ 71
SeaWorld -                  ...
Seaworthy Goods ............ 69
Smartdodger ................. 61
Surveys/AMS .................. 121
Surveys/AMS .................. 121
Twin Rivers Marine .........
U.S. Power Squadron ....... 62
UK-Halsey Sails ............. 117
Ullman Sails ................... 32
Vallarta Yachts ............. 58
Ventura Harbor Boatyard ...152
Voyager Marine .............. 22
Weatherguy.com .............. 155
Wedlock, Ramsay & Whiting ..
West Marine .................. 24,26,28,30
West Marine - Rigging ...... 67
Westwind Precision Details .....
White, Chris Designs ...... 160
Wright Way Designs ......... 67
Wyliecat .......................... 75
Yacht Racing Association ...
Yachtfinders/Windseakers ...10

January, 2010 • Latitude 38 • Page 167

Wishing you and yours fair winds in 2010!

Remember to tell 'em Latitude sent you!
New Gemini 105Mc, '09 $162,500

Beneteau 473, '05 $275,000

36' Mariner Ketch, 1972 $49,900

47' Gils Catamaran, '02 $395,000

43' Contessa Sloop, 1978 $134,000

44' Hardin Ketch, '78 $119,000

36' Mariner Ketch $150,500

Beneteau 473, '05 $275,000

43' Spindrift PH CTR, '81 $79,900

48' Mariner, '81 $145,000

40' Catalina 400 MkII, '02 $179,000

APPROX. 100 LISTINGS ON OUR WEB SITE: www.flyingcloudyachts.com

$50,000,000 IN PRE-OWNED BOATS

GEMINI 105M
Loaded with all of the extras. Ultra clean. Ready to be enjoyed.

36' SEAWIND 1000XL, 2001
Only brokerage Seawind on the West Coast! Well rigged, excellent comfort and performance. Just $195,000

CORSAIR SPRINT 750
2 starting at $54,900. Corsair F-27s from $39,900.

31' CORSAIR, 2003
$119,000. Also new 28R $69,000.


Swan 371 (1981) A Ron Holland design which is very well equipped with newer electronics, sails and has been well maintained. Asking $95,000.


DeVries 86’ Motor Vessel (1949/1999) ‘Elegant’, ‘Exceptional’, ‘Exquisite’ are just a few words that easily characterize this vessel. MV Far Niente clearly defines the term ‘Classic Motor Yacht’. Asking $1,950,000.


Beneteau First 40.7 (2001) White Dove won the 2008 West Coast IRC Championship and is in top condition. MAJOR PRICE REDUCTION


Swan 43 (1977) Designed by S&S and with the Nautor Swan pedigree for engineering and construction, this one-owner center cockpit yacht is exceptionally maintained, fully outfitted and ready to go offshore cruising. It is a ‘Must See’. Asking $149,000.

Sydney 36 CR (2006) w/fractional rig, 4 swept-back spreaders, non-overlapping head sail, high aspect ratio & very long waterline. Competitive IRC racer. Fitted w/all factory options incl. electric winches, ideal for shorthanded sailing. Consider trade such as ‘picnic’ style powerboat. Encore’s fast, fun & easy to sail. $279,000

Sydney 36 CR (2006) w/fractional rig, 4 swept-back spreaders, non-overlapping head sail, high aspect ratio & very long waterline. Competitive IRC racer. Fitted w/all factory options incl. electric winches, ideal for shorthanded sailing. Consider trade such as ‘picnic’ style powerboat. Encore’s fast, fun & easy to sail. $279,000


Swan 371 (1981) A Ron Holland design which is very well equipped with newer electronics, sails and has been well maintained. Asking $95,000.

Herreshoff ‘Mobjack’ Ketch (1989) This classic wooden ketch took more than 8 years to complete. Exceptionally well maintained w/ a very comfortable and appointed interior layout, she has excellent sailing characteristics for cruising in all weather conditions. $160,000

REduced

Encore

REduced

Rancho Deluxe

REduced

SOLD


Sydney 36 CR (2006) w/fractional rig, 4 swept-back spreaders, non-overlapping head sail, high aspect ratio & very long waterline. Competitive IRC racer. Fitted w/all factory options incl. electric winches, ideal for shorthanded sailing. Consider trade such as ‘picnic’ style powerboat. Encore’s fast, fun & easy to sail. $279,000
Marotta Yachts of Sausalito
Brokers of Fine Sail and Motor Yachts
415-331-6200 • info@marottayachts.com • www.marottayachts.com

41' SCEPTRE RAISED CABINTOP CUTTER, 1985
Professionally maintained local boat shows VERY nicely inside and out. Leisure Furl in-boom system w/Hood main, Harken roller furler and 105% Hood jib, updated electronics, more. $195,000

38' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1984
Great shape and extensively updated, epoxy barrier coated bottom, stunning professionally maintained brightwork, low time on Yanmar diesel, heavy duty offshore dodger, much more. $134,900

43' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1978
Classic offered for sale by original owner. New teak decks (this was a $40,000 job alone!), Awlgripped hull, updated interior, optional larger diesel and Telstar performance keel. $179,000

40' BENETEAU FIRST 40.7, 2003
The First 40.7 combines the excitement of a sleek racer with all the comforts of a luxurious cruiser. This one is a well-equipped beauty that shows new inside and out. She’s the deep version (preferable for the Bay). $179,000

35' J/BOATS J/105, 2000
Lightly used and very clean, includes the factory Comfort, Systems and Custom Wheel options, plus dodger, roller furler, and 2009 mainsail, 2008 jib, three spinnakers, more. Transferable Sausalito YH slip. $109,000

37' HUNTER 376, 1999
Very spacious, light and airy, this vessel shows as new; must see to appreciate. Out-of-country owners motivated; offers encouraged. Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip can be arranged. $97,000

38' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1979
Clean, never cruised one owner example with low time on diesel engine (only 155 hours), custom finished interior, much more. $64,500

50' LEXINGTON Sloop, 1950
Professionally maintained, the interior is flawless and the exterior comes close. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip that has a great views. A nice, must-see package. $74,900

41' MORGAN OUT ISLAND, 1979
Center cockpit ketch. Never cruised and fresh water kept, she shows much newer than actual age. Note all new stainless steel ports. $69,000

38' INGRID, 1984
Clean, never cruised one owner example with low time on diesel engine (only 155 hours), custom finished interior, much more. $64,500

30' NONSUCH ULTRA, 1987
Professionally maintained, the interior is flawless and the exterior comes close. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip that has a great views. A nice, must-see package. $59,000

40' CHALLENGER KETCH, 1973
Recently Awlgripped in beautiful Flag Blue, incredibly spacious below with 6’5” headroom. $55,900

35' BABA, 1979
Traditional double-ender with a recently revarnished interior. She also sails well and will make a perfect cruising yacht for someone who wishes to sail places with grace and style. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $49,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

Visit us at BEAUTIFUL & FRIENDLY Brickyard Cove Marina

40' X-YACHTS X-119 SLOOP Famous Danish builder, Racer-Cruiser one design by Niels Jepsen. Loaded with gear, radar, New Volvo Dsl, dual helms, full electronics, Teak and Holly sole & MORE! Moose cream canvas in Miami-Dade Race. Asking $109,000

34' HERRESHOFF H-28 ketch with brand NEW Crusier. All TEAK, famous and an exquisite head Turner. REDUCED $200K .... Asking 495,000

Established and unique SF Bay charter business featuring charter potential! ..... Asking 975,000

35' COLUMBIA SLOOP. Very nice and highly desirable "10.7" design. Dl, full-galley, shower, wheel, dodger, bimini, Radar, AF, HO and Holy side & MORE! Coated and well maintained and upgraded. $30,950/offers

33' CLASSIC LAKE UNION Dreamboat by Blanchard. Yarmoor 75 hp turbo diesel. Groolish and lovely with astoundingly. Classic yachting and a great deal of pleasures awaits you. Asking $24,950

31' CLASSIC CHINESE JUNK. Work of art! Possible Monday mooring. Exquisitely decorated & loaded for cruising: Radar, GPS, AP, depth, spinnaker, etc. VERY NICE! Asking 49,950


31' COLUMBIA SLOOP. Very nice and highly desirable "10.7" design. Dl, full-galley, shower, wheel, dodger, bimini, Radar, AF, HO and Holy side & MORE! Coated and well maintained and upgraded. $30,950/offers

54' HOUSLY MANSION Cruising Catamaran HOUSEBOAT High-end custom interiors, tws & WOOD SAILER Motoryacht... $95,950/offers

34' CLASSIC 1929 CLASSIC CALLIS 1923 Custom Express Cruiser. ATAKE, famous and an exquisite head TURNED 200K... Asking 495,000

34' HERRESHOFF H-28 ketch with brand NEW Crusier. All TEAK, famous and an exquisite head Turner. REDUCED $200K .... Asking 495,000


40' DUTCH CANAL BARGE by DeLurks. STEEL. Unique cruising headboad for Bay and Delta. Comfort and character. Diesel, tub, galley, fireplace, saloon, convertible aft enclosure, beautiful decor, plus MORRITZ Make offers. Asking $21,900

Call (510) 232-7200 or FREE (877) 444-5087 or CALL GLENN DIRECT at (415) 637-1181

For Information & Inspection Appointments
FREE HAULOUTS
with Bottom Painting Package through January

ANTIFOULING PAINT SALE
Blue Water Marine Paint
Copper Pro SCX 67 Hard™

RIGGING
from Clevis Pins to Rig Replacement

I have been bringing my boats to KKMI for years. Everything from a Westsail 32 to a Nordlund 60, and whether I am having new bottom paint rolled on or an interior rebuilt, they have always done great work; fair, fast and friendly, should be their motto.

Leroy Berge
Grand Soleil “Tzigane”